



2016-2017 Texas Education Data Standards (TEDS)

Section 4 Description of Codes

Preliminary Version 2017.P.1.0
December 1, 2015

Prepared by: Statewide Education Data Systems (SEDS) Business Management Division

DESCRIPTION OF CODES

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the names of the code tables used with the data elements described in TEDS Section 2. The code tables are arranged in code table ID number sequence.

The code tables translate the code values and explain the translations where necessary. A description of the information to be found in each code table is as follows.

| Information | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Code Table ID | Code Table Reference Number In The Form <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "C---" which represents the PEIMS Code Tables• "DC---" which represents the TSDS Dashboard Code Tables |
| Name | Name Of The Code Table |
| XML Name | XML name or tag for the data element as found in the XML schema |
| Date Issued | Date The Code Was Published |
| Date Updated | Date Of The Last Change To The Code Table |
| Code | A String Of Characters Which Represents The Translation |
| Translation | Meaning Of The Code |

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CODES

| Code Table Name | Code Table ID | Page Number |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE | DC002 | 4.181 |
| ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE | C059 | 4.94 |
| ADDRESS-TYPE | DC006 | 4.183 |
| ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE | DC007 | 4.184 |
| AS-OF-STATUS-CODE | C163 | 4.142 |
| ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC011 | 4.185 |
| ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE | DC012 | 4.187 |
| ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE | DC013 | 4.188 |
| ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE | DC014 | 4.189 |
| ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE | DC154 | 4.2.93 |
| ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC016 | 4.191 |
| ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE | C188 | 4.169 |
| ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE | DC017 | 4.192 |
| BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC150 | 4.288 |
| BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE | C190 | 4.171 |
| BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | C175 | 4.155 |
| CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE | DC018 | 4.193 |
| CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE-CODE | C204 | 4.186 |
| CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD | C142 | 4.118 |
| CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE | DC027 | 4.194 |
| CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE | C066 | 4.101 |
| CLASS-ROLE | C180 | 4.161 |
| CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE | DC143 | 4.285 |
| CLASS-TYPE-CODE | C179 | 4.160 |
| COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE | DC028 | 4.195 |
| COHORT-TYPE | DC029 | 4.196 |
| CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE | DC032 | 4.197 |
| COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | DC033 | 4.198 |
| COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE | DC035 | 4.207 |
| COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE | DC036 | 4.208 |
| COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE | DC038 | 4.209 |
| COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE | DC040 | 4.210 |
| COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE | DC041 | 4.211 |
| COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE | DC042 | 4.212 |

| Code Table Name | Code Table ID | Page Number |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE | C135 | 4.115 |
| CREDENTIAL-TYPE | DC043 | 4.213 |
| CRISIS-CODE | C178 | 4.159 |
| DISABILITY-CODE | C053 | 4.92 |
| DISABILITY-TYPE | DC142 | 4.284 |
| DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE | C164 | 4.143 |
| DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE | C165 | 4.146 |
| DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE | C166 | 4.149 |
| DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE | DC050 | 4.214 |
| EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE | C195 | 4.177 |
| ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE | C054 | 4.93 |
| EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE | DC053 | 4.215 |
| EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE | DC054 | 4.216 |
| EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION- CATEGORY-TYPE | DC055 | 4.220 |
| EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE | DC056 | 4.218 |
| ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE | DC057 | 4.219 |
| ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE | C122 | 4.112 |
| EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE | DC058 | 4.220 |
| ENTRY-TYPE | DC059 | 4.221 |
| ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE | C169 | 4.150 |
| ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | C176 | 4.157 |
| ETHNICITY-CODE | DC149 | 4.287 |
| EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE | DC060 | 4.222 |
| FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE | C199 | 4.181 |
| FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | C177 | 4.158 |
| FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE | C196 | 4.178 |
| FUNCTION-CODE | C146 | 4.127 |
| FUND-CODE | C145 | 4.118 |
| GENERATION-CODE | C012 | 4.7 |
| GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE | DC148 | 4.286 |
| GRADE-LEVEL-CODE | C050 | 4.91 |
| GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE | DC063 | 4.224 |
| GRADE-TYPE | DC064 | 4.225 |
| GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE | DC065 | 4.226 |
| GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE | DC066 | 4.227 |
| GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE | C062 | 4.96 |

| Code Table Name | Code Table ID | Page Number |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE | C015 | 4.9 |
| HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | C092 | 4.104 |
| HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE | C189 | 4.170 |
| INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE | DC070 | 4.228 |
| INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE | DC071 | 4.229 |
| INDIVIDUAL-GRADUATION-COMMITTEE-CODE | C201 | 4.183 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR-CODE | C141 | 4.117 |
| INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE | C174 | 4.154 |
| ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC073 | 4.230 |
| LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | DC074 | 4.231 |
| LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC075 | 4.237 |
| LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | DC076 | 4.238 |
| LEAVER-REASON-CODE | C162 | 4.139 |
| LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED) | C162-A | 4.141 |
| LEP-INDICATOR-CODE | C061 | 4.95 |
| LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE | DC077 | 4.241 |
| LEVEL-TYPE | DC078 | 4.240 |
| LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE | DC079 | 4.239 |
| LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE | DC080 | 4.242 |
| MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE | DC082 | 4.243 |
| METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE | DC084 | 4.244 |
| MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE | C197 | 4.179 |
| NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE | C182 | 4.163 |
| OBJECT-CODE | C159 | 4.130 |
| PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE | C093 | 4.110 |
| PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE | C088 | 4.103 |
| PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE | C136 | 4.116 |
| PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE | C018 | 4.10 |
| PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE | DC151 | 4.289 |
| PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE | C198 | 4.180 |
| PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE | C186 | 4.168 |
| PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | C185 | 4.167 |
| PK-SCHOOL-TYPE | DC152 | 4.290 |
| POPULATION-SERVED-CODE | C030 | 4.87 |
| POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE | DC091 | 4.245 |
| PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE | C184 | 4.165 |

| Code Table Name | Code Table ID | Page Number |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE | DC094 | 4.246 |
| PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE | C147 | 4.128 |
| PROGRAM-TYPE | DC096 | 4.247 |
| RACE-ITEM-TYPE | DC097 | 4.249 |
| REASON-EXITED-TYPE | DC102 | 4.250 |
| REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE | DC103 | 4.252 |
| REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE | C067 | 4.102 |
| RELATION-TYPE | DC105 | 4.251 |
| REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE | DC106 | 4.254 |
| REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE | DC123 | 4.272 |
| REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE | DC107 | 4.258 |
| REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE | C130 | 4.114 |
| RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE | DC108 | 4.258 |
| RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE | C173 | 4.153 |
| RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE | C194 | 4.176 |
| RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE | DC110 | 4.257 |
| ROLE-ID | C021 | 4.11 |
| SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE | DC111 | 4.260 |
| SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE | DC113 | 4.261 |
| SCHOOL-TYPE | DC114 | 4.262 |
| SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE | C193 | 4.174 |
| SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE | DC116 | 4.263 |
| SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE | DC117 | 4.264 |
| SEPARATION-TYPE | DC118 | 4.265 |
| SERVICE-ID | C022 | 4.16 |
| SEX-CODE | C013 | 4.8 |
| SEX-TYPE | DC119 | 4.266 |
| SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE | C064 | 4.100 |
| SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMENT-TYPE-CODE | C049 | 4.90 |
| SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE | DC120 | 4.267 |
| SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE | C095 | 4.111 |
| SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE | C171 | 4.149 |
| STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE | DC122 | 4.271 |
| STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE | C191 | 4.172 |
| STAFF-TYPE-CODE | C181 | 4.162 |
| STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE | DC124 | 4.272 |

| Code Table Name | Code Table ID | Page Number |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| STATUTORY-REPORTING-AND-POLICY-AND-COMPLIANCE-INDICATOR-CODE | C200 | 4.182 |
| STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE | C161 | 4.137 |
| STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE | DC125 | 4.274 |
| STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE | DC126 | 4.275 |
| STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE | DC153 | 4.291 |
| STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE | DC127 | 4.276 |
| TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE | DC130 | 4.277 |
| TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE | DC131 | 4.276 |
| TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE | DC133 | 4.280 |
| TERM-TYPE | DC134 | 4.281 |
| TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE | DC135 | 4.282 |
| TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE | DC136 | 4.283 |
| TRUANCY-ACTION-CODE | C202 | 4.184 |
| TRUANCY-REASON-CODE | C203 | 4.185 |
| TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE | C035 | 4.88 |
| UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE | C192 | 4.173 |
| UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE | C183 | 4.164 |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C012 | GENERATION-CODE | TX-GenerationCodeType | 4/2/1987 | 7/1/2011 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 1 | Jr. | | | |
| 2 | Sr. | | | |
| 3 | II | | | |
| 4 | III | | | |
| 5 | IV | | | |
| 6 | V | | | |
| 7 | VI | | | |
| 8 | VII | | | |
| 9 | VIII | | | |
| A | I | | | |
| B | IX | | | |
| C | X | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C013 | SEX-CODE | TX-SexType | 4/2/1987 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| F | Female | | | |
| M | Male | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C015 | HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE | TX-HighestDegreeLevelType | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2006 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | No Bachelor's degree or higher | | | |
| 1 | Bachelor's | | | |
| 2 | Master's | | | |
| 3 | Doctorate | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C018 | PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE | TX-PayrollActivityCodeType | 4/2/1987 | 8/1/1995 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 02 | UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in UIL approved athletic programs. Examples include baseball, basketball, football, golf, etc |
| 05 | Band Or Orchestra The additional duty of training, coaching or accompanying to contests and UIL meets students involved in the band or orchestra |
| 13 | Non-UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in non-UIL athletic programs. Examples include wrestling, gymnastics, weight-lifting, etc |
| 14 | Tutorials All additional duties related to the operation of tutorial programs |
| 15 | Bilingual/ESL Teacher Incentive (FSP only) Salary paid to special language teachers for incentives to teach in the bilingual or ESL programs. This salary is in addition to salary normally paid to teachers |
| 16 | UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training, sponsoring, coaching, or accompanying to UIL meets students involved in non-athletic UIL activities |
| 17 | Non-UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training or sponsoring students involved in non-UIL clubs or activities |
| 78 | Non-Salary Use to show \$0 pay for TEMATE teachers, alternatively certified staff not paid directly by the district, and volunteer teachers or other volunteer professional staff (people who are working at no charge to the district in positions which would normally be held by salaried staff) |
| 79 | Other Supplemental Duties All duties relating to activities not mentioned above |
| 80 | Base Salary The duty or duties for which an individual is paid a base salary. Base salary does not include any supplements paid to an individual |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C021 | ROLE-ID | TX-StaffRoleType | 4/2/1987 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| | PROFESSIONAL | | | |
| 002 | Art Therapist Serves as Art Therapist | | | |
| 003 | Assistant Principal Assists the principal of a particular campus in any duties the principal may deem appropriate | | | |
| 004 | Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendent Assists the superintendent of a particular school district in any duties the superintendent may deem appropriate. Persons assigned to this role usually perform functions associated with more than one campus | | | |
| 005 | Psychological Associate Serves under the Licensed Specialist in School Psychology (LSSP) or psychologist to provide guidance and counseling services to students | | | |
| 006 | Audiologist The person who provides audiological services to students with hearing impairments | | | |
| 007 | Corrective Therapist Serves as Corrective Therapist | | | |
| 008 | Counselor Provides guidance and counseling services to students | | | |
| 011 | Educational Diagnostician Provides educational diagnostic services and individualized education program development | | | |
| 012 | District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director Serves under the superintendent, or higher grade instructional administrative officer, as the key specialist for a major instructional, instructional related, or pupil service program. Responsibilities may include curriculum development or supervision of programs or personnel whose assignments require certification or licensure. Only degreed, certified personnel may be placed in this category. Examples include, but are not limited to staff serving as Director of Guidance and Counseling, Director of Curriculum, Director of Librarians, Director of Bilingual/ESL, Career and Technical Director, Director of Special Ed, and Director of Social Studies | | | |
| 013 | Librarian Supervises library/learning resources center, or functions as one of several librarians, or learning resource specialists, on a major campus | | | |
| 015 | Music Therapist Serves as Music Therapist | | | |
| 016 | Occupational Therapist Serves as Occupational Therapist | | | |
| 017 | Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS) | | | |
| 018 | Physical Therapist Serves as Physical Therapist | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C021 | ROLE-ID | TX-StaffRoleType | 4/2/1987 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 019 | Physician Serves as school Physician | | | |
| 020 | Principal Serves as the instructional leader of the school whose duties include selecting teachers for the campus, setting education objectives, developing budgets for the campus, and working with school professionals to prepare individual development plans | | | |
| 021 | Recreational Therapist Serves as Recreational Therapist | | | |
| 022 | School Nurse A person that complies with TEC 21.003(b), "is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession", [Nurse Practitioner (NP), Registered Nurse (RN), Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)] is employed/contracted by the school district, and whose primary job responsibility is that of school nurse. Only persons licensed by the state agency that licenses nurses may be employed as a school nurse | | | |
| 023 | LSSP/Psychologist Serves as Licensed Specialist in School Psychology/Psychologist | | | |
| 024 | Social Worker Serves as the school social worker to provide comprehensive social services as a part of an education team. Social workers must be licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners and must hold a bachelor's or master's degree | | | |
| 026 | Speech Therapist/Speech-Language Pathologist Serves as provider of speech-language pathology/speech therapy services | | | |
| 027 | Superintendent/Chief Administrative Officer/Chief Executive Officer/President The educational leader and administrative manager of the school district | | | |
| 028 | Teacher Supervisor Provides consultant services to teachers in a grade level, adjacent grades, in a teaching field, or group of related fields | | | |
| 030 | Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Directs activities related to promoting and improving school attendance. Such certified staff members provide home, school, and community liaison services | | | |
| 032 | Work-Based Learning Site Coordinator The code for a Career and Technical Education teacher (087) assigned to career preparation work-based learning experiences is changed from 087 to 032 when visiting a student training site for the purpose of evaluating the student and consulting the employer | | | |
| 040 | Athletic Director Used only when the staff member with such a title is performing administrative tasks directing the athletic program. Responsibilities may include supervision of coaches and other personnel in the athletic program. It is not used when coaching duties are being performed | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C021 | ROLE-ID | TX-StaffRoleType | 4/2/1987 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 041 | Teacher Facilitator Serves as an exemplary role model in assisting teachers with improving their classroom performance | | | |
| 042 | Teacher Appraiser Serves as an appraiser in the Texas Teacher Appraisal System | | | |
| 043 | Business Manager Serves as business manager or Chief Financial Officer (CFO) | | | |
| 044 | Tax Assessor And/Or Collector Serves as district tax assessor, tax collector, or tax assessor-collector | | | |
| 045 | Director Of Personnel/Human Resources Serves as personnel or human resources director | | | |
| 047 | Substitute Teacher A person who serves in a classroom in the absence of a teacher certified for that assignment where the teacher has quit, died, or been terminated; or, a person who is permanently hired to substitute on an as-needed basis. (See Chart A in 090 Staff Responsibilities - Section 2.) | | | |
| 054 | Department Head Serves as head or chairman of a subject area department on a campus | | | |
| 055 | Registrar Serves as school or district registrar | | | |
| 056 | Athletic Trainer Serves as a trainer in the athletics program | | | |
| 058 | Other Campus Professional Personnel Serves as a professional staff member at one or more campuses. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member. Some examples of staff who are to be shown with this role are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • campus/community liaisons • campus volunteer coordinators • information technology staff assigned to a campus • dean and • instructional officers assigned to a campus | | | |
| 060 | Executive Director Serves as the chief executive officer of an education service center | | | |
| 061 | Assistant/Associate/Deputy Executive Director Assists the education service center executive director | | | |
| 062 | Component/Department Director Directs and manages the program activities of a component or department of an education service center | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C021 | ROLE-ID | TX-StaffRoleType | 4/2/1987 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 063 | Coordinator/Manager/Supervisor Coordinates, manages, and/or supervises specific programs and services of an education service center |
| 064 | Specialist/Consultant Provides technical assistance and professional development in various areas of an education service center |
| 065 | Field Service Agent Provides coordinated assistance to districts and campuses |
| 079 | Other Education Service Center Professional Personnel Serves as professional staff member at an ESC. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member |
| 080 | Other Non-instructional District Professional Personnel Assign this role to district staff who are professional-level, non-instructional staff who cannot be classified in any other role regardless of where assigned. Physical work location is not a determining factor. |

The position does not involve supervising or controlling curriculum, programs, or professional personnel whose assignments require TEA certification. A degree and/or certification are not required.

This includes but is not limited to:

- district director or administrative department heads and their associates or assistants
- and any other professional-level staff in a functional area such as:
 - *food service (dietician)*
 - *health services*
 - *maintenance and operations*
 - *transportation*
- information technology (including but not limited to programmer/analysts, network specialists, data base administration, PEIMS coordinator)
- security (including but not limited to Chief of Police, investigators)
- business services (including but not limited to accounting, budget, Human Resources professional staff, Internal Auditor, professional payroll staff)
- research/evaluation (including but not limited to analysts, grant writers)
- communications (including but not limited to Public Information Officer, Community Liaison)
- legal (including but not limited to Counsel, Hearing Officers)
- textbooks and
- purchasing

| | |
|-----|---|
| 087 | Teacher (combination of former codes 025 and 029) A professional employee who is required to hold a valid teacher certificate or permit in order to perform some type of instruction to students |
|-----|---|

PARAPROFESSIONAL/OTHER

| | |
|-----|--|
| 033 | Educational Aide Performs routine classroom tasks under the general supervision of a certified teacher or teaching team |
|-----|--|

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C021 | ROLE-ID | TX-StaffRoleType | 4/2/1987 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

036 Certified Interpreter
 A state or nationally certified interpreter for the deaf who translates/transliterates for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, according to ARD committee recommendations.
 (Certified interpreters may be either professional or para-professional, depending on district classification)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| Use the following codes to identify courses. | | | N | | | |
| Grades PK - 6, Elementary | | | N | | | |
| 01010000 | Pre-Kindergarten | | N | | | |
| 01020000 | Kindergarten | | N | | | |
| 01020100 | Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First) | | N | | | |
| 02000000 | Elementary, Grades 1-6 | | N | | | |
| 02010000 | Grade 1 | | N | | | |
| 02020000 | Grade 2 | | N | | | |
| 02030000 | Grade 3 | | N | | | |
| 02040000 | Grade 4 | | N | | | |
| 02050000 | Grade 5 | | N | | | |
| 02060000 | Grade 6 | | N | | | |
| 01110000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02111000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02112000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02113000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02114000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02115000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic | | N | | | |
| 02116000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic | | N | | | |
| 01120000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Japanese | | N | | | |
| 02121000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese | | N | | | |
| 02122000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese | | N | | | |
| 02123000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese | | N | | | |
| 02124000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese | | N | | | |
| 02125000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese | | N | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02126000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese | N | | | | |
| 01400000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Italian | N | | | | |
| 02401000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 02402000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 02403000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 02404000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 02405000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 02406000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian | N | | | | |
| 01410000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – French | N | | | | |
| 02411000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French | N | | | | |
| 02412000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French | N | | | | |
| 02413000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French | N | | | | |
| 02414000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French | N | | | | |
| 02415000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French | N | | | | |
| 02416000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French | N | | | | |
| 01420000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – German | N | | | | |
| 02421000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German | N | | | | |
| 02422000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German | N | | | | |
| 02423000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German | N | | | | |
| 02424000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German | N | | | | |
| 02425000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German | N | | | | |
| 02426000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German | N | | | | |
| 01430000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Latin | N | | | | |
| 02431000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Latin | N | | | | |
| 02432000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Latin | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02433000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 02434000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 02435000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 02436000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 01440000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02441000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02442000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02443000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02444000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02445000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 02446000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 01450000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02451000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02452000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02453000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02454000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02455000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 02456000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 01460000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02461000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02462000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02463000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02464000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02465000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 02466000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Czech | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 01470000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02471000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02472000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02473000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02474000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02475000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 02476000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 01480000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02481000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02482000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02483000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02484000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02485000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 02486000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 01490000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02491000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02492000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02493000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02494000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02495000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 02496000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese | N | | | | |
| 01980000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 02981000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 02982000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02983000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 02984000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 02985000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 02986000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 11400000 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400100 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400200 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400300 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400400 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400500 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400600 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11401800 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11401900 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402100 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402200 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402300 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402400 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean | N | | | | |
| 11403600 | Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11403700 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11403800 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11403900 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11404000 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11404100 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11404200 | Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Farsi | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02497009 | Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02497010 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02497020 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02497030 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02497040 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02497050 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02497060 | Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02500000 | Exploratory Foreign Languages, Grades K-6 | N | | | | |
| 02501000 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grades K-6 | N | | | | |
| 02510001 | Art, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02510004 | Art, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02510005 | Art, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02510006 | Art, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02510007 | Art, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02510008 | Art, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02520004 | Music, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02520005 | Music, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02520006 | Music, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02520007 | Music, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02520008 | Music, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02520009 | Music, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02530002 | Physical Education, K | N | | | | |
| 02530003 | Physical Education, Grades 1-6 | N | | | | |
| 02540005 | Theatre, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02540006 | Theatre, Grade 1 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02540007 | Theatre, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02540008 | Theatre, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02540009 | Theatre, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02540010 | Theatre, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02550020 | Health, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02550030 | Health, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02550040 | Health, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02550050 | Health, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02550060 | Health, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02550070 | Health, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02560005 | English As A Second Language, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02560010 | English As A Second Language, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02560020 | English As A Second Language, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02560030 | English As A Second Language, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02560040 | English As A Second Language, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02560050 | English As A Second Language, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02561005 | Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02561010 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02561020 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02561030 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02561040 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02561050 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02620001 | Reading, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02620010 | Reading, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02620020 | Reading, Grade 2 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02620030 | Reading, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02620040 | Reading, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02620050 | Reading, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02630001 | English Language Arts, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02630010 | English Language Arts, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02630020 | English Language Arts, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02630030 | English Language Arts, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02630040 | English Language Arts, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02630050 | English Language Arts, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02640005 | Mathematics, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02640010 | Mathematics, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02640020 | Mathematics, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02640030 | Mathematics, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02640040 | Mathematics, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02640050 | Mathematics, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02640060 | Mathematics, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02650000 | Science, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02650100 | Science, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02650200 | Science, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02650300 | Science, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02650400 | Science, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02650500 | Science, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02660009 | Social Studies, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02660010 | Social Studies, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02660020 | Social Studies, Grade 2 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 02660030 | Social Studies, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02660040 | Social Studies, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02660050 | Social Studies, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02660060 | Social Studies, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02670000 | Technology Applications, Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 02670010 | Technology Applications, Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 02670020 | Technology Applications, Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 02670030 | Technology Applications, Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 02670040 | Technology Applications, Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 02670050 | Technology Applications, Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 02670060 | Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course) | N | | | | |
| 02670070 | Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated) | N | | | | |
| 02800000 | English Language Arts, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02810000 | Reading, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02820000 | Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02830000 | Science, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02850000 | Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02860000 | Health, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02870000 | Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02890000 | Music, General Music 6 | N | | | | |
| 02890000 | Music, General Music 6 | N | | | | |
| 02940000 | English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02950000 | Exploratory Languages, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 02960000 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 03060600 | Science, Grade 6 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03200510 | English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 03210520 | Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 03210530 | English As A Second Language, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 03243610 | Speech Elective, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 03273410 | Reading Elective, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| Grades 7-8, Self-Contained | | N | | | | |
| 02070000 | Grade 7, Self-Contained | N | | | | |
| 02080000 | Grade 8, Self-Contained | N | | | | |
| Grades 7-8, General | | N | | | | |
| English Language Arts | | N | | | | |
| 03200400 | English As A Second Language, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03200500 | English As A Second Language, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03200520 | English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03200530 | English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03200540 | English Language Arts, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03200550 | English Language Arts, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03243620 | Speech Elective, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03243630 | Speech Elective, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03273420 | Reading Elective, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03273430 | Reading Elective, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03273440 | Reading, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03273450 | Reading, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| Mathematics | | N | | | | |
| 03103000 | Mathematics, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03103100 | Mathematics, Grade 8 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| Science | | | N | | | |
| 03060700 | Science, Grade 7 | | N | | | |
| 03060800 | Science, Grade 8 | | N | | | |
| Social Studies | | | N | | | |
| 03343000 | Social Studies, Grade 7 | | N | | | |
| 03343100 | Social Studies, Grade 8 | | N | | | |
| Health | | | N | | | |
| 03813000 | Health Education, Grades 7-8 | | N | | | |
| Physical Education | | | N | | | |
| 03823000 | Physical Education, Grades 7-8 | | N | | | |
| Languages Other Than English | | | N | | | |
| 03113000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 03113100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 03113200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 03113300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Arabic | | N | | | |
| 03123000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Japanese | | N | | | |
| 03123100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Japanese | | N | | | |
| 03123200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Japanese | | N | | | |
| 03123300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Japanese | | N | | | |
| 03403000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Italian | | N | | | |
| 03403100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Italian | | N | | | |
| 03403200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Italian | | N | | | |
| 03403300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Italian | | N | | | |
| 03413000 | Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – French | | N | | | |
| 03413100 | Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – French | | N | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03413200 | Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – French | N | | | | |
| 03413300 | Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – French | N | | | | |
| 03423000 | Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – German | N | | | | |
| 03423100 | Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – German | N | | | | |
| 03423200 | Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – German | N | | | | |
| 03423300 | Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – German | N | | | | |
| 03433000 | Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 03433100 | Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 03433200 | Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 03433300 | Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Latin | N | | | | |
| 03443000 | Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 03443100 | Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 03443200 | Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 03443300 | Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Spanish | N | | | | |
| 03453000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - Russian | N | | | | |
| 03453100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - Russian | N | | | | |
| 03453200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 03453300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Russian | N | | | | |
| 03463000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 03463100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 03463200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 03463300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Czech | N | | | | |
| 03473000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 03473100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 03473200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03473300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese | N | | | | |
| 03483000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 03483100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 03483200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 03483300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew | N | | | | |
| 03493000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Chinese | N | | | | |
| 03493100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Chinese | N | | | | |
| 03493200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Chinese | N | | | | |
| 03493300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Chinese | N | | | | |
| 03983000 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 03983100 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 03983200 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 03983300 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language | N | | | | |
| 11400700 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400800 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11400900 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11401000 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Turkish | N | | | | |
| 11402500 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402600 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402700 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Korean | N | | | | |
| 11402800 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Korean | N | | | | |
| 11404300 | Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Farsi | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 11404400 | Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11404500 | Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Farsi | N | | | | |
| 11404600 | Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Farsi | N | | | | |
| 03993000 | Other Foreign Languages Level I, Grades 6-8 | N | | | | |
| 03993100 | Other Foreign Languages Level II, Grades 6-8 | N | | | | |
| 03993500 | Other Foreign Languages Level III, Grades 6-8 | N | | | | |
| 03993600 | Other Foreign Languages Level IV, Grades 6-8 | N | | | | |
| 03994100 | Exploratory Languages, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03994200 | Exploratory Languages, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 03994300 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 03994400 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| | Fine Arts | N | | | | |
| 03154110 | Art, Middle School 1 | N | | | | |
| 03154120 | Dance, Middle School 1 | N | | | | |
| 03154130 | Music, Middle School 1, Band | N | | | | |
| 03154131 | Music, Middle School 1, Choir | N | | | | |
| 03154132 | Music, Middle School 1, Orchestra | N | | | | |
| 03154133 | Music, Middle School 1, Instrumental Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154134 | Music, Middle School 1, Vocal Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154140 | Theatre, Middle School 1 | N | | | | |
| 03154210 | Art, Middle School 2 | N | | | | |
| 03154220 | Dance, Middle School 2 | N | | | | |
| 03154230 | Music, Middle School 2, Band | N | | | | |
| 03154231 | Music, Middle School 2, Choir | N | | | | |
| 03154232 | Music, Middle School 2, Orchestra | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03154233 | Music, Middle School 2, Instrumental Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154234 | Music, Middle School 2, Vocal Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154235 | Music, Middle School 2, Jazz Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154240 | Theatre, Middle School 2 | N | | | | |
| 03154310 | Art, Middle School 3 | N | | | | |
| 03154320 | Dance, Middle School 3 | N | | | | |
| 03154330 | Music, Middle School 3, Band | N | | | | |
| 03154331 | Music, Middle School 3, Choir | N | | | | |
| 03154332 | Music, Middle School 3, Orchestra | N | | | | |
| 03154333 | Music, Middle School 3, Instrumental Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154334 | Music, Middle School 3, Vocal Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154335 | Music, Middle School 3, Jazz Ensemble | N | | | | |
| 03154340 | Theatre, Middle School 3 | N | | | | |
| Technology Applications | | N | | | | |
| 03580100 | Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course) | N | | | | |
| 03580110 | Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated) | N | | | | |
| 03580120 | Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course) | N | | | | |
| 03580130 | Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated) | N | | | | |
| Grades 9-12 | | N | | | | |
| English Language Arts | | N | | | | |
| English I For Speakers Of Other Languages | | N | | | | |
| 03200600 | English I For Speakers Of Other Languages | Y | ENG1 SOL | 1 | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | N | | | | |
| 03200607 | English I For Speakers Of Other Languages | Y | ENG1 SOL | 1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev-iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| | English II For Speakers Of Other Languages | N | | | | |
| 03200700 | English II For Speakers Of Other Languages | Y | ENG2 SOL | 1 | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving modified content. | N | | | | |
| 03200705 | English II For Speakers Of Other Languages | Y | ENG2 SOL | 1 | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | N | | | | |
| 03200707 | English II For Speakers Of Other Languages | Y | ENG2 SOL | 1 | | |
| | English I | N | | | | |
| 03220100 | English I | Y | ENG 1 | 1 | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | N | | | | |
| 03220107 | English I | Y | ENG 1 | 1 | | |
| | English II | N | | | | |
| 03220200 | English II | Y | ENG 2 | 1 | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving modified content. | N | | | | |
| 03220207 | English II | Y | ENG 2 | 1 | | |
| | English III | N | | | | |
| 03220300 | English III | Y | ENG 3 | 1 | | |
| | English IV | N | | | | |
| 03220400 | English IV | Y | ENG 4 | 1 | | |
| | <ELA/R - Additional High School Courses> | N | | | | |
| 03221100 | Research/Technical Writing | Y | TECH WR | .5-1 | | |
| 03221200 | Creative Writing | Y | CREAT WR | .5-1 | | |
| 03221300 | Practical Writing Skills | Y | PRACT WR | .5-1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03221500 | Literary Genres | Y | LIT GENR | .5-1 | | |
| 03221600 | Humanities (First Time Taken) | Y | HUMANIT | .5-1 | | |
| 03221610 | Humanities (Second Time Taken) | Y | HUMANIT2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03221700 | Visual Media Analysis and Production | Y | VI MEDIA | .5 | | |
| 03221800 | Independent Study In English (First Time Taken) | Y | IND ENG | .5-1 | | |
| 03221810 | Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken) | Y | IND ENG2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03221820 | Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken) | Y | IND ENG3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03221830 | Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures | Y | HEBSCEN | .5-1 | | |
| 03221840 | Independent Study in English: New Testament | Y | NEWTENG | .5-1 | | |
| 03221850 | Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament | Y | HSNTENG | .5-1 | | |
| 03230100 | Journalism | Y | JRNLSM | .5-1 | | |
| 03230110 | Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I | Y | YBK1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230120 | Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II | Y | YBK2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230130 | Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III | Y | YBK3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230140 | Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I | Y | NP1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230150 | Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II | Y | NP2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230160 | Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III | Y | NP3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230170 | Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I | Y | LM1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230180 | Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II | Y | LM2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230190 | Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III | Y | LM3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03230800 | Photojournalism | Y | PHOTJOUR | .5-1 | | |
| 03231000 | Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken) | Y | IND JOUR | .5-1 | | |
| 03231011 | Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken) | Y | INDJOUR2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03231022 | Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken) | Y | INDJOUR3 | .5-1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03231900 | Advanced Broadcast Journalism I | Y | BRCTJOR1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03231901 | Advanced Broadcast Journalism II | Y | BRCTJOR2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03231902 | Advanced Broadcast Journalism III | Y | BRCTJOR3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240200 | Oral Interpretation I | Y | ORALINT1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240300 | Oral Interpretation II | Y | ORALINT2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240400 | Oral Interpretation III | Y | ORALINT3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240600 | Debate I | Y | DEBATE 1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240700 | Debate II | Y | DEBATE 2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240800 | Debate III | Y | DEBATE 3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03240900 | Public Speaking I | Y | PUBSPKG1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03241000 | Public Speaking II | Y | PUBSPKG2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03241100 | Public Speaking III | Y | PUBSPKG3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03241200 | Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken) | Y | IND SPCH | .5-1 | | |
| 03241210 | Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken) | Y | INDSPCH2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03241220 | Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken) | Y | INDSPCH3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03241400 | Communication Applications | Y | COMMAPP | .5 | | |
| 03241401 | Contemporary Media | Y | CONTMED | 1 | | |
| 03270100 | College Readiness And Study Skills | Y | CRSS | .5 | | |
| 03270700 | Reading I | Y | READ1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03270800 | Reading II | Y | READ2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03270900 | Reading III | Y | READ3 | .5-1 | | |
| Mathematics | | N | | | | |
| Algebra I | | N | | | | |
| 03100500 | Algebra I | Y | ALG 1 | 1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | | | N | | | |
| 03100507 | Algebra I | | Y | ALG 1 | 1 | |
| Algebra II | | | N | | | |
| 03100600 | Algebra II | | Y | ALG 2 | .5-1 | |
| Geometry | | | N | | | |
| 03100700 | Geometry | | Y | GEOM | 1 | |
| 03101100 | Precalculus | | Y | PRE CALC | .5-1 | |
| 03102400 | Mathematical Models With Applications | | Y | MTHMOD | .5-1 | |
| 03102500 | Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken) | | Y | INSTUMTH | .5-1 | |
| 03102501 | Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken) | | Y | INSTMTH2 | .5-1 | |
| 03102502 | Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken) | | Y | INSTMTH3 | .5-1 | |
| 03102510 | Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (1 Unit) | | Y | ADQUANR | .5-1 | |
| 03102520 | Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving | | Y | DISMAPS | .5-1 | |
| 03102530 | Statistics | | Y | STATS | 1 | |
| 03102540 | Algebraic Reasoning | | Y | ALGREA | 1 | |
| Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74 . | | | N | | | |
| Added the following at the end of the Grades 9-12 Mathematics section of SERVICE-IDs: Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74 . | | | N | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| Science | | N | | | | |
| Biology | | N | | | | |
| 03010200 | Biology | Y | BIO | 1 | | |
| Use the code below only for students receiving modified content. | | N | | | | |
| 03010207 | Biology | Y | BIO | 1 | | |
| 03020000 | Environmental Systems | Y | ENVIRSYS | 1 | | |
| 03030000 | Aquatic Science | Y | AQUA SCI | 1 | | |
| Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74 . | | N | | | | |
| Chemistry | | N | | | | |
| 03040000 | Chemistry | Y | CHEM | 1 | | |
| Physics | | N | | | | |
| 03050000 | Physics | Y | PHYSICS | 1 | | |
| 03060100 | Astronomy | Y | ASTRMY | 1 | | |
| 03060200 | Earth and Space Science | Y | ESS | 1 | | |
| 03060201 | Integrated Physics And Chemistry | Y | IPC | 1 | | |
| Social Studies | | N | | | | |
| World Geography Studies | | N | | | | |
| 03320100 | World Geography Studies | Y | W GEO | 1 | | |
| 03330100 | United States Government | Y | GOVT | .5 | | |
| United States History Studies Since 1877 | | N | | | | |
| 03340100 | United States History Studies Since 1877 | Y | US HIST | 1 | | |
| Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03340107 | United States History Studies Since 1877 | Y | US HIST | 1 | | |
| | World History Studies | N | | | | |
| 03340400 | World History Studies | Y | W HIST | 1 | | |
| 03350100 | Psychology | Y | PSYCH | .5 | | |
| 03370100 | Sociology | Y | SOC | .5 | | |
| 03380001 | Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Credit) | Y | SS-ADV1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03380002 | Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken) | Y | SPTSS | .5 | | |
| 03380003 | Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken) | Y | SS RES | .5 | | |
| 03380021 | Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Credit) | Y | SS-ADV2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03380022 | Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken) | Y | SPTSS2 | .5 | | |
| 03380023 | Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken) | Y | SS RES2 | .5 | | |
| 03380032 | Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken) | Y | SPTSS3 | .5 | | |
| 03380033 | Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken) | Y | SS RES3 | .5 | | |
| 03380042 | Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken) | Y | SPTSS4 | .5 | | |
| 03380043 | Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken) | Y | SS RES4 | .5 | | |
| 03380052 | Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) | Y | HEBSCSS | .5 | | |
| 03380062 | Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament | Y | NEWTSS | .5 | | |
| 03380072 | Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament | Y | HSNTSS | .5 | | |
| | Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits | N | | | | |
| 03310300 | Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits | Y | ECO-FE | .5 | | |
| 03310301 | Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken) | Y | ECO ADV | .5 | | |
| 03310321 | Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken) | Y | ECO ADV2 | .5 | | |
| | Health | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03810100 | Health Education | N | HLTH ED | .5 | |
| 03810200 | Advanced Health Education | N | ADHLTHED | .5 | |
| | Physical Education | N | | | |
| PES00052 | Foundations of Personal Fitness | Y | PEFOUND | .5-1 | |
| PES00053 | Adventure/Outdoor Education | Y | PEAOA | .5-1 | |
| PES00054 | Aerobic Activities | Y | PEAA | .5-1 | |
| PES00055 | Individual or Team Sports | Y | PEITS | .5-1 | |
| PES00000 | PE Substitution Athletics 1 | Y | SUBATH1 | .5-1 | |
| PES00001 | PE Substitution Athletics 2 | Y | SUBATH2 | .5-1 | |
| PES00002 | PE Substitution Athletics 3 | Y | SUBATH3 | .5-1 | |
| PES00003 | PE Substitution Athletics 4 | Y | SUBATH4 | .5-1 | |
| PES00004 | PE Substitution JROTC1 | Y | SUBJ1 | .5-1 | |
| PES00008 | PE Substitution Non-District Program 1 | Y | SUBPRO1 | .5-1 | |
| PES00009 | PE Substitution Non-District Program 2 | Y | SUBPRO2 | .5-1 | |
| PES00010 | PE Substitution Non-District Program 3 | Y | SUBPRO3 | .5-1 | |
| PES00011 | PE Substitution Non-District Program 4 | Y | SUBPRO4 | .5-1 | |
| PES00012 | PE Substitution Marching Band | Y | SUBMB | .5-1 | |
| PES00013 | PE Substitution Cheerleading | Y | SUBCHLDG | .5-1 | |
| PES00014 | PE Substitution Drill Team | Y | SUBDT | .5-1 | |
| PES00015 | PE Substitution Academic Elective | Y | SUBACAD | .5-1 | |
| | Languages Other Than English | N | | | |
| 11410000 | Special Topics in Language and Culture | Y | SPECTLC | 1 | |
| 03110100 | Languages Other Than English Level I -Arabic | Y | ARABIC 1 | 1 | |
| 03110200 | Languages Other Than English Level II-Arabic | Y | ARABIC 2 | 1 | |
| 03110300 | Languages Other Than English Level III –Arabic | Y | ARABIC 3 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03110400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic | Y | ARABIC 4 | 1 | |
| 03110500 | Languages Other Than English Level V –Arabic | Y | ARABIC 5 | 1 | |
| 03110600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic | Y | ARABIC 6 | 1 | |
| 03110700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII– Arabic | Y | ARABIC 7 | 1 | |
| 03110800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Arabic | Y | ARABCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03120100 | Languages Other Than English Level I– Japanese | Y | JAPN 1 | 1 | |
| 03120200 | Languages Other Than English Level II–Japanese | Y | JAPN 2 | 1 | |
| 03120300 | Languages Other Than English Level III-Japanese | Y | JAPN 3 | 1 | |
| 03120400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV–Japanese | Y | JAPN 4 | 1 | |
| 03120500 | Languages Other Than English Level V– Japanese | Y | JAPN 5 | 1 | |
| 03120600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI–Japanese | Y | JAPN 6 | 1 | |
| 03120700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII-Japanese | Y | JAPN 7 | 1 | |
| 03120800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Japanese | Y | JAPNCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03400100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Italian | Y | ITAL 1 | 1 | |
| 03400200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Italian | Y | ITAL 2 | 1 | |
| 03400300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Italian | Y | ITAL 3 | 1 | |
| 03400400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Italian | Y | ITAL 4 | 1 | |
| 03400500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Italian | Y | ITAL 5 | 1 | |
| 03400600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Italian | Y | ITAL 6 | 1 | |
| 03400700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Italian | Y | ITAL 7 | 1 | |
| 03400800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Italian | Y | ITALCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03410100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – French | Y | FREN 1 | 1 | |
| 03410200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – French | Y | FREN 2 | 1 | |
| 03410300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – French | Y | FREN 3 | 1 | |
| 03410400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – French | Y | FREN 4 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03410500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – French | Y | FREN 5 | 1 | |
| 03410600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – French | Y | FREN 6 | 1 | |
| 03410700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – French | Y | FREN 7 | 1 | |
| 03410800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – French | Y | FRENCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03420100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – German | Y | GERMAN 1 | 1 | |
| 03420200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – German | Y | GERMAN 2 | 1 | |
| 03420300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – German | Y | GERMAN 3 | 1 | |
| 03420400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – German | Y | GERMAN 4 | 1 | |
| 03420500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – German | Y | GERMAN 5 | 1 | |
| 03420600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – German | Y | GERMAN 6 | 1 | |
| 03420700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – German | Y | GERMAN 7 | 1 | |
| 03420800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – German | Y | GERCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03430100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Latin | Y | LATIN 1 | 1 | |
| 03430200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Latin | Y | LATIN 2 | 1 | |
| 03430300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Latin | Y | LATIN 3 | 1 | |
| 03430400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Latin | Y | LATIN 4 | 1 | |
| 03430500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Latin | Y | LATIN 5 | 1 | |
| 03430600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Latin | Y | LATIN 6 | 1 | |
| 03430700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Latin | Y | LATIN 7 | 1 | |
| 03430800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Latin | Y | LATINCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03440100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish | Y | SPAN 1 | 1 | |
| 03440110 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 1 | 1 | |
| 03440200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish | Y | SPAN 2 | 1 | |
| 03440220 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 2 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03440300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish | Y | SPAN 3 | 1 | |
| 03440330 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 3 | 1 | |
| 03440400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish | Y | SPAN 4 | 1 | |
| 03440440 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 4 | 1 | |
| 03440500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish | Y | SPAN 5 | 1 | |
| 03440550 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 5 | 1 | |
| 03440600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish | Y | SPAN 6 | 1 | |
| 03440660 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 6 | 1 | |
| 03440700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII– Spanish | Y | SPAN 7 | 1 | |
| 03440770 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Spanish For Spanish Speakers | Y | SSSPAN 7 | 1 | |
| 03440800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Spanish | Y | SPANCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03450100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Russian | Y | RUSS 1 | 1 | |
| 03450200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Russian | Y | RUSS 2 | 1 | |
| 03450300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Russian | Y | RUSS 3 | 1 | |
| 03450400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Russian | Y | RUSS 4 | 1 | |
| 03450500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Russian | Y | RUSS 5 | 1 | |
| 03450600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Russian | Y | RUSS 6 | 1 | |
| 03450700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Russian | Y | RUSS 7 | 1 | |
| 03450800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Russian | Y | RUSSCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03460100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Czech | Y | CZECH 1 | 1 | |
| 03460200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Czech | Y | CZECH 2 | 1 | |
| 03460300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Czech | Y | CZECH 3 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03460400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Czech | Y | CZECH 4 | 1 | |
| 03460500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Czech | Y | CZECH 5 | 1 | |
| 03460600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Czech | Y | CZECH 6 | 1 | |
| 03460700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Czech | Y | CZECH 7 | 1 | |
| 03460800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Czech | Y | CZECHCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03470100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 1 | 1 | |
| 03470200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 2 | 1 | |
| 03470300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 3 | 1 | |
| 03470400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 4 | 1 | |
| 03470500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 5 | 1 | |
| 03470600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 6 | 1 | |
| 03470700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Portuguese | Y | PORTUG 7 | 1 | |
| 03470800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Portuguese | Y | PRTGCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03480100 | Languages Other Than English Level I– Hebrew | Y | HEB 1 | 1 | |
| 03480200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Hebrew | Y | HEB 2 | 1 | |
| 03480300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Hebrew | Y | HEB 3 | 1 | |
| 03480400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Hebrew | Y | HEB 4 | 1 | |
| 03480500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Hebrew | Y | HEB 5 | 1 | |
| 03480600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Hebrew | Y | HEB 6 | 1 | |
| 03480700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII– Hebrew | Y | HEB 7 | 1 | |
| 03480800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Hebrew | Y | HEBCLT | .5-1 | |
| 03490100 | Languages Other Than English Level I– Chinese | Y | CHIN 1 | 1 | |
| 03490200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Chinese | Y | CHIN 2 | 1 | |
| 03490300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Chinese | Y | CHIN 3 | 1 | |
| 03490400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV– Chinese | Y | CHIN 4 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03490500 | Languages Other Than English Level V– Chinese | Y | CHIN 5 | 1 | | |
| 03490600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI– Chinese | Y | CHIN 6 | 1 | | |
| 03490700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII– Chinese | Y | CHIN 7 | 1 | | |
| 03490800 | Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Chinese | Y | CHINCLT | .5-1 | | |
| 03510100 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level I | Y | VIETNA 1 | 1 | | |
| 03510200 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level II | Y | VIETNA 2 | 1 | | |
| 03510300 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level III | Y | VIETNA 3 | 1 | | |
| 03510400 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level IV | Y | VIETNA 4 | 1 | | |
| 03510500 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level V | Y | VIETNA 5 | 1 | | |
| 03510600 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VI | Y | VIETNA 6 | 1 | | |
| 03510700 | Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VII | Y | VIETNA 7 | 1 | | |
| 03520100 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level I | Y | HINDI 1 | 1 | | |
| 03520200 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level II | Y | HINDI 2 | 1 | | |
| 03520300 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level III | Y | HINDI 3 | 1 | | |
| 03520400 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV | Y | HINDI 4 | 1 | | |
| 03520500 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V | Y | HINDI 5 | 1 | | |
| 03520600 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VI | Y | HINDI 6 | 1 | | |
| 03520700 | Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VII | Y | HINDI 7 | 1 | | |
| 03980100 | Languages Other Than English Level I– American Sign Language | Y | ASL 1 | 1 | | |
| 03980200 | Languages Other Than English Level II– American Sign Language | Y | ASL 2 | 1 | | |
| 03980300 | Languages Other Than English Level III– American Sign Language | Y | ASL 3 | 1 | | |
| 03980400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – American Sign Language | Y | ASL 4 | 1 | | |
| 03980500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – American Sign Language | Y | ASL 5 | 1 | | |
| 03980600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI– American Sign Language | Y | ASL 6 | 1 | | |
| 03980700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII– American Sign Language | Y | ASL 7 | 1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 11401100 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Turkish | Y | TURKISH1 | 1 | |
| 11401200 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Turkish | Y | TURKISH2 | 1 | |
| 11401300 | Languages Other Than English Level III – Turkish | Y | TURKISH3 | 1 | |
| 11401400 | Languages Other Than English Level IV – Turkish | Y | TURKISH4 | 1 | |
| 11401500 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Turkish | Y | TURKISH5 | 1 | |
| 11401600 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Turkish | Y | TURKISH6 | 1 | |
| 11401700 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Turkish | Y | TURKISH7 | 1 | |
| 11402900 | Languages Other Than English Level I – Korean (1 Unit) (KOREAN1) | Y | KOREAN1 | 1 | |
| 11403000 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Korean | Y | KOREAN2 | 1 | |
| 11403100 | Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean | Y | KOREAN3 | 1 | |
| 11403200 | Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean (| Y | KOREAN4 | 1 | |
| 11403300 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Korean | Y | KOREAN5 | 1 | |
| 11403400 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Korean | Y | KOREAN6 | 1 | |
| 11403500 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Korean | Y | KOREAN7 | 1 | |
| 11404700 | Languages Other Than English Level I - Farsi | Y | FARSI1 | 1 | |
| 11404800 | Languages Other Than English Level II – Farsi | Y | FARSI2 | 1 | |
| 11404900 | Languages Other Than English Level III - Farsi | Y | FARSI3 | 1 | |
| 11405000 | Languages Other Than English Level IV -Farsi | Y | FARSI4 | 1 | |
| 11405100 | Languages Other Than English Level V – Farsi | Y | FARSI5 | 1 | |
| 11405200 | Languages Other Than English Level VI – Farsi | Y | FARSI6 | 1 | |
| 11405300 | Languages Other Than English Level VII – Farsi | Y | FARSI7 | 1 | |
| 03990100 | Exploratory Languages, High School | Y | EXPL LAN | .5-1 | |
| 03993200 | Other Foreign Languages Level I | Y | OTHR FL1 | 1 | |
| 03993300 | Other Foreign Languages Level II | Y | OTHR FL2 | 1 | |
| 03993400 | Other Foreign Languages Level III | Y | OTHR FL3 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03996000 | Other Foreign Languages Level IV | Y | OTHR FL4 | 1 | |
| 03996100 | Other Foreign Languages Level V | Y | OTHR FL5 | 1 | |
| 03996200 | Other Foreign Languages Level VI | Y | OTHR FL6 | 1 | |
| 03996300 | Other Foreign Languages Level VII | Y | OTHR FL7 | 1 | |
| 03996888 | Other Foreign Language Cultural And Linguistic Topics | Y | OTHFLCLT | .5-1 | |
| | Fine Arts | N | | | |
| FAS00001 | Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based Program | Y | SUBFACB | 1 | |
| 03150100 | Music I, Band I | Y | MUS1BAND | 1 | |
| 03150200 | Music II, Band II | Y | MUS2BAND | 1 | |
| 03150300 | Music III, Band III | Y | MUS3BAND | 1 | |
| 03150400 | Music IV, Band IV | Y | MUS4BAND | 1 | |
| 03150500 | Music I, Orchestra I | Y | MUS1ORCH | 1 | |
| 03150600 | Music II, I Orchestra II | Y | MUS2ORCH | 1 | |
| 03150700 | Music III, Orchestra III | Y | MUS3ORCH | 1 | |
| 03150800 | Music IV, Orchestra IV | Y | MUS4ORCH | 1 | |
| 03150900 | Music I, Choir I | Y | MUS1CHOR | 1 | |
| 03151000 | Music II, Choir II | Y | MUS2CHOR | 1 | |
| 03151100 | Music III, Choir III | Y | MUS3CHOR | 1 | |
| 03151200 | Music IV, Choir IV | Y | MUS4CHOR | 1 | |
| 03151300 | Music I, Jazz Ensemble I | Y | MUS1JZBN | 1 | |
| 03151400 | Music II, Jazz Ensemble II | Y | MUS2JZBN | 1 | |
| 03151500 | Music III, Jazz Ensemble III | Y | MUS3JZBN | 1 | |
| 03151600 | Music IV, Jazz Ensemble IV | Y | MUS4JZBN | 1 | |
| 03151700 | Music I, Instrumental Ensemble I | Y | MUS1INEN | 1 | |
| 03151800 | Music II, Instrumental Ensemble II | Y | MUS2INEN | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03151900 | Music III, Instrumental Ensemble III | Y | MUS3INEN | 1 | |
| 03152000 | Music IV, Instrumental Ensemble IV | Y | MUS4INEN | 1 | |
| 03152100 | Music I, Vocal Ensemble I | Y | MUS1VOEN | 1 | |
| 03152200 | Music II, Vocal Ensemble II | Y | MUS2VOEN | 1 | |
| 03152300 | Music III, Vocal Ensemble III | Y | MUS3VOEN | 1 | |
| 03152400 | Music IV, Vocal Ensemble IV | Y | MUS4VOEN | 1 | |
| 03152500 | Music I, Applied Music I | Y | MUS1APL | 1 | |
| 03152600 | Music II, Applied Music II | Y | MUS2APL | 1 | |
| 03152601 | Music III, Applied Music III | Y | MUS3APL | 1 | |
| 03152602 | Music IV, Applied Music IV | Y | MUS4APL | 1 | |
| 03153000 | Music I, Jazz Improvisation I | Y | MUS1JZIM | 1 | |
| 03153100 | Music II, Jazz Improvisation II | Y | MUS2JZIM | 1 | |
| 03153200 | Music III, Jazz Improvisation III | Y | MUS3JZIM | 1 | |
| 03153300 | Music IV, Jazz Improvisation IV | Y | MUS4JZIM | 1 | |
| 03153400 | Music I, World Music Ensemble I | Y | MUS1WME | 1 | |
| 03153500 | Music II, World Music Ensemble II | Y | MUS2WME | 1 | |
| 03153600 | Music III, World Music Ensemble III | Y | MUS3WME | 1 | |
| 03153700 | Music IV, World Music Ensemble IV | Y | MUS4WME | 1 | |
| 03153800 | Music I, Mariachi I | Y | MUS1MAR | 1 | |
| 03153900 | Music II, Mariachi II | Y | MUS2MAR | 1 | |
| 03154000 | Music III, Mariachi III | Y | MUS3MAR | 1 | |
| 03154100 | Music IV, Mariachi IV | Y | MUS4MAR | 1 | |
| 03154200 | Music I, Piano I | Y | MUS1PIA | 1 | |
| 03154300 | Music II, Piano II | Y | MUS2PIA | 1 | |
| 03154400 | Music III, Piano III | Y | MUS3PIA | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03154500 | Music IV, Piano IV | Y | MUS4PIA | 1 | |
| 03154600 | Music I, Guitar I | Y | MUS1GTR | 1 | |
| 03154700 | Music II, Guitar II | Y | MUS2GTR | 1 | |
| 03154800 | Music III, Guitar III | Y | MUS3GTR | 1 | |
| 03154900 | Music IV, Guitar IV | Y | MUS4GTR | 1 | |
| 03155000 | Music I, Harp I | Y | MUS1HRP | 1 | |
| 03155100 | Music II, Harp II | Y | MUS2HRP | 1 | |
| 03155200 | Music III, Harp III | Y | MUS3HRP | 1 | |
| 03155300 | Music IV, Harp IV | Y | MUS4HRP | 1 | |
| 03155400 | Music Studies, Music Theory I | Y | MUSSMT1 | 1 | |
| 03155500 | Music Studies, Music Theory II | Y | MUSSMT2 | 1 | |
| 03155600 | Music Studies, Music Appreciation I | Y | MUSSMA1 | 1 | |
| 03155700 | Music Studies, Music Appreciation II | Y | MUSSMA2 | 1 | |
| 03155800 | Music Studies, Music Business I | Y | MUSSMB1 | 1 | |
| 03155900 | Music Studies, Music Business II | Y | MUSSMB2 | 1 | |
| 03156000 | Music Studies, Music Composition I | Y | MUSSMC1 | 1 | |
| 03156100 | Music Studies, Music Composition II | Y | MUSSMC2 | 1 | |
| 03156200 | Music Studies, Music Production I | Y | MUSSMP1 | 1 | |
| 03156300 | Music Studies, Music Production II | Y | MUSSMP2 | 1 | |
| 03156400 | Music Studies, Music and Media Communications I | Y | MUSSMCO M1 | 1 | |
| 03156500 | Music Studies, Music and Media Communications II | Y | MUSSMCO M2 | 1 | |
| 03250100 | Theatre I, Theatre Arts I | Y | TH1 | 1 | |
| 03250200 | Theatre II, Theatre Arts II | Y | TH2 | 1 | |
| 03250300 | Theatre III, Theatre Arts III | Y | TH3 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03250400 | Theatre IV, Theatre Arts IV | Y | TH4 | 1 | |
| 03250500 | Technical Theatre I | Y | TH1TECH | 1 | |
| 03250600 | Technical Theatre II | Y | TH2TECH | 1 | |
| 03250700 | Theatre I, Theatre Production I | Y | TH1PROD | .5-1 | |
| 03250800 | Theatre II, Theatre Production II | Y | TH2PROD | .5-1 | |
| 03250900 | Theatre III, Theatre Production III | Y | TH3PROD | .5-1 | |
| 03251000 | Theatre IV, Theatre Production IV | Y | TH4PROD | .5-1 | |
| 03251100 | Technical Theatre III | Y | TH3TECH | 1 | |
| 03251200 | Technical Theatre IV | Y | TH4TECH | 1 | |
| 03251300 | Theatre 1, Theatre and Media Communications I | Y | TH1MCOM | 1 | |
| 03251400 | Theatre II, Theatre and Media Communications II | Y | TH2MCOM | 1 | |
| 03251500 | Theatre III, Playwriting I | Y | TH3PLAY | 1 | |
| 03251600 | Theatre IV, Playwriting II | Y | TH4PLAY | 1 | |
| 03251700 | Theatre III, Directing I | Y | TH3DIR | 1 | |
| 03251800 | Theatre IV, Directing II | Y | TH4DIR | 1 | |
| 03251900 | Musical Theatre I | Y | MUSTH1 | 1 | |
| 03252000 | Musical Theatre II | Y | MUSTH2 | 1 | |
| 03252100 | Musical Theatre III | Y | MUSTH3 | 1 | |
| 03252200 | Musical Theatre IV | Y | MUSTH4 | 1 | |
| 03252300 | Technical Theatre II, Lighting and Sound | Y | TTH2LAS | 0.5-1.0 | |
| 03252400 | Technical Theatre III, Advanced Lighting and Sound | Y | TTH3ALAS | 0.5-1.0 | |
| 03252500 | Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Lighting and Sound | Y | TTH4ALAS | 0.5-1.0 | |
| 03252600 | Technical Theatre II, Stagecraft | Y | TTH2SC | 0.5-1.0 | |
| 03252700 | Technical Theatre III, Advanced Stagecraft | Y | TTH3ASC | 0.5-1.0 | |
| 03252800 | Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Stagecraft | Y | TTH4ASC | 0.5-1.0 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03252900 | Technical Theatre II, Costume Construction | Y | TTH2COS | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253000 | Technical Theatre III, Advanced Costume Construction | Y | TTH3ACOS | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253100 | Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Costume Construction | Y | TTH4ACOS | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253200 | Technical Theatre II, Make-up for the Theatre | Y | TTH2MAKE | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253300 | Technical Theatre III, Make-up for the Theatre | Y | TTH3MAKE | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253400 | Technical Theatre IV, Make-up for the Theatre | Y | TTH4MAKE | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253500 | Technical Theatre II, Design for the Theatre | Y | TTH2DES | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253600 | Technical Theatre III, Advanced Design for the Theatre | Y | TTH3ADES | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253700 | Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Design for the Theatre | Y | TTH4ADES | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253800 | Technical Theatre II, Theatre Management | Y | TTH2MGT | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03253900 | Technical Theatre III, Advanced Theatre Management | Y | TTH3AMGT | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03254000 | Technical Theatre IV Advanced Theatre Management | Y | TTH4AMGT | 0.5-1.0 | | |
| 03500100 | Art I | Y | ART 1 | 1 | | |
| 03500120 | Art I, Art and Media Communications I | Y | ART1MCOM | 1 | | |
| 03500110 | Art I, Art Appreciation | Y | ART1APP | 1 | | |
| 03500200 | Art II | Y | ART2 | 1 | | |
| 03500300 | Art III | Y | ART3 | 1 | | |
| 03500400 | Art IV | Y | ART4 | 1 | | |
| 03500500 | Art II, Drawing I | Y | ART2DRAW | 1 | | |
| 03500600 | Art II, Painting I | Y | ART2PATG | 1 | | |
| 03500700 | Art II, Printmaking I | Y | ART2PRNT | 1 | | |
| 03500800 | Art II, Fibers I | Y | ART2FBRS | 1 | | |
| 03500900 | Art II, Ceramics I | Y | ART2CRMCMC | 1 | | |
| 03501000 | Art II, Sculpture I | Y | ART2SCLP | 1 | | |
| 03501100 | Art II, Jewelry I | Y | ART2JWLR | 1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03501200 | Art II, Photography I | Y | ART2PHTO | 1 | |
| 03501210 | Art II, Design I | Y | ART2DES | 1 | |
| 03501220 | Art II, Digital Art and Media I | Y | ART2DGMD | 1 | |
| 03501230 | Art II, Art and Media Communications II | Y | ART2MCOM | 1 | |
| 03501300 | Art III, Drawing II | Y | ART3DRAW | 1 | |
| 03501400 | Art III, Painting II | Y | ART3PATG | 1 | |
| 03501500 | Art III, Printmaking II | Y | ART3PRNT | 1 | |
| 03501600 | Art III, Fibers II | Y | ART3FBRS | 1 | |
| 03501800 | Art III, Ceramics II | Y | ART3CRMC | 1 | |
| 03501900 | Art III, Sculpture II | Y | ART3SCLP | 1 | |
| 03502000 | Art III, Jewelry II | Y | ART3JWLR | 1 | |
| 03502200 | Art III, Photography II | Y | ART3PHTO | 1 | |
| 03502210 | Art III, Design II | Y | ART3DES | 1 | |
| 03502220 | Art III, Digital Art and Media II | Y | ART3DGMD | 1 | |
| 03502300 | Art IV, Drawing III | Y | ART4DRAW | 1 | |
| 03502400 | Art IV, Painting III | Y | ART4PATG | 1 | |
| 03502500 | Art IV, Printmaking III | Y | ART4PRNT | 1 | |
| 03502600 | Art IV, Fibers III | Y | ART4FBRS | 1 | |
| 03502700 | Art IV, Ceramics III | Y | ART4CRMC | 1 | |
| 03502800 | Art IV, Sculpture III | Y | ART4SCLP | 1 | |
| 03502900 | Art IV, Jewelry III | Y | ART4JWLR | 1 | |
| 03503100 | Art IV, Photography III | Y | ART4PHTO | 1 | |
| 03503210 | Art IV, Design III | Y | ART4DES | 1 | |
| 03503220 | Art IV, Digital Art and Media III | Y | ART4DGMD | 1 | |
| 03830100 | Dance I, Principles of Dance I | Y | DANCE 1 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03830200 | Dance I, Principles of Dance I | Y | DANCE 2 | 1 | |
| 03830300 | Dance III, Principles of Dance III | Y | DANCE 3 | 1 | |
| 03830400 | Dance IV, Principles of Dance IV | Y | DANCE 4 | 1 | |
| 03830500 | Dance I, Ballet I | Y | DAN1BAL | 1 | |
| 03830600 | Dance II, Ballet II | Y | DAN2BAL | 1 | |
| 03830700 | Dance III, Ballet III | Y | DAN3BAL | 1 | |
| 03830800 | Dance IV, Ballet IV | Y | DAN4BAL | 1 | |
| 03830900 | Dance I, Modern Contemporary I | Y | DAN1MC | 1 | |
| 03831000 | Dance II, Modern Contemporary II | Y | DAN2MC | 1 | |
| 03831100 | Dance III, Modern Contemporary III | Y | DAN3MC | 1 | |
| 03831200 | Dance IV, Modern Contemporary IV | Y | DAN4MC | 1 | |
| 03831300 | Dance I, Jazz I | Y | DAN1JZ | 1 | |
| 03831400 | Dance II, Jazz II | Y | DAN2JZ | 1 | |
| 03831500 | Dance III, Jazz III | Y | DAN3JZ | 1 | |
| 03831600 | Dance IV, Jazz IV | Y | DAN4JZ | 1 | |
| 03831700 | Dance I, Tap I | Y | DAN1TAP | 1 | |
| 03831800 | Dance II, Tap II | Y | DAN2TAP | 1 | |
| 03831900 | Dance III, Tap III | Y | DAN3TAP | 1 | |
| 03832000 | Dance IV, Tap IV | Y | DAN4TAP | 1 | |
| 03832100 | Dance I, World Dance Forms I | Y | DAN1WDF | 1 | |
| 03832200 | Dance II, World Dance Forms II | Y | DAN2WDF | 1 | |
| 03832300 | Dance III, World Dance Forms III | Y | DAN3WDF | 1 | |
| 03832400 | Dance IV, World Dance Forms IV | Y | DAN4WDF | 1 | |
| 03832500 | Dance I, Dance Composition/Improvisation I | Y | DAN1CI | 1 | |
| 03832600 | Dance II, Dance Composition/Improvisation II | Y | DAN2CI | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| 03832700 | Dance III, Dance Composition/Improvisation III | Y | DAN3CI | 1 | |
| 03832800 | Dance IV, Dance Composition/Improvisation IV | Y | DAN4CI | 1 | |
| 03832900 | Dance I, Dance Theory I | Y | DAN1THY | 1 | |
| 03833000 | Dance II, Dance Theory II | Y | DAN2THY | 1 | |
| 03833100 | Dance III, Dance Theory III | Y | DAN3THY | 1 | |
| 03833200 | Dance IV, Dance Theory IV | Y | DAN4THY | 1 | |
| 03833300 | Dance I, Performance Ensemble I | Y | DAN1PE | 1 | |
| 03833400 | Dance II, Performance Ensemble II | Y | DAN2PE | 1 | |
| 03833500 | Dance III, Performance Ensemble III | Y | DAN3PE | 1 | |
| 03833600 | Dance IV, Performance Ensemble IV | Y | DAN4PE | 1 | |
| 03833700 | Dance I, Dance Production I | Y | DAN1PRD | 1 | |
| 03833800 | Dance II, Dance Production II | Y | DAN2PRD | 1 | |
| 03833900 | Dance III, Dance Production III | Y | DAN3PRD | 1 | |
| 03834000 | Dance IV, Dance Production IV | Y | DAN4PRD | 1 | |
| 03834100 | Dance I, Dance Wellness I | Y | DAN1WEL | 1 | |
| 03834200 | Dance II, Dance Wellness II | Y | DAN2WEL | 1 | |
| 03834300 | Dance III, Dance Wellness III | Y | DAN3WEL | 1 | |
| 03834400 | Dance IV, Dance Wellness IV | Y | DAN4WEL | 1 | |
| 03834500 | Dance I, Dance and Media Communicatioins I | Y | DAN1MCO M | 1 | |
| 03834600 | Dance II, Dance and Media Communications II | Y | DAN2MCO M | 1 | |
| 03834700 | Dance III, Dance History I | Y | DAN3HS | 1 | |
| 03834800 | Dance IV, Dance History II | Y | DAN4HS | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74. | | N | | | |
| Grades 9-12, Technology Applications | | N | | | |
| Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126. | | N | | | |
| 03580140 | Fundamentals of Computer Science | Y | TAFCS | .5-1 | |
| 03580200 | Computer Science I | Y | TACS1 | .5-1 | |
| 03580300 | Computer Science II | Y | TACS2 | 1 | |
| 03580350 | Computer Science III | Y | TACS3 | 1 | |
| 03580360 | Digital Forensics | Y | TADGFR | .5-1 | |
| 03580370 | Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science | Y | TADISMA | .5-1 | |
| 03580380 | Game Programming and Design | Y | TAGMPD | .5-1 | |
| 03580390 | Mobile Application Development | Y | TAMBAD | .5-1 | |
| 03580395 | Robotics Programming and Design | Y | TARBPD | .5-1 | |
| 03580400 | Digital Design and Media Production | Y | TADGDMP | 1 | |
| 03580500 | Digital Art and Animation | Y | TADGAA | 1 | |
| 03580510 | 3-D Modeling and Animation | Y | TA3DMA | 1 | |
| 03580610 | Digital Communications in the 21st Century | Y | TADGC | 1 | |
| 03580700 | Digital Video and Audio Design | Y | TADGVAD | 1 | |
| 03580810 | Web Communications | Y | TAWECM | .5 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev-iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 03580820 | Web Design | Y | TAWEBDN | 1 | | |
| 03580830 | Web Game Development | Y | TAWEBGD | 1 | | |
| 03580900 | Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken) | Y | TAIND1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03581000 | Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken) | Y | TAIND2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03581100 | Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken) | Y | TAIND3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03581500 | Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken) | Y | TAINDET1 | .5-1 | | |
| 03581600 | Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken) | Y | TAINDET2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03581700 | Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken) | Y | TAINDET3 | .5-1 | | |
| Career and Technical Education Courses | | N | | | | |
| TAC Chapter 127. Career Development | | N | | | | |
| Subchapter A. Middle School | | N | | | | |
| 12700300 | Exploring Careers | N | M | | | |
| 12700400 | Career Portals (First Time Taken) | N | M | | | |
| 12700410 | Career Portals (Second Time Taken) | N | M | | | |
| 12700420 | Career Portals (Third Time Taken) | N | M | | | |
| 12700430 | Career Portals (Fourth Time Taken) | N | M | | | |
| Subchapter B. High School | | N | | | | |
| 12701300 | Career Preparation I | Y | CAREERP1 | 2-3 | H | |
| 12701400 | Career Preparation II | Y | CAREERP2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 12701500 | Problems and Solutions | Y | PROBS1 | .5-1 | H | |
| 12701510 | Problems and Solutions II | Y | PROBS2 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1270151 | Basics of Student Project Management | Y | PROJMAN | 1 | H | |
| TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education | | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13000200 | Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources | Y | PRINAFNR | .5-1 | H | |
| 13000300 | Livestock Production | Y | LIVEPROD | .5-1 | H | |
| 13000400 | Small Animal Management | Y | SMANIMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13000500 | Equine Science | Y | EQUINSCI | .5-1 | H | |
| 13000600 | Veterinary Medical Applications | Y | VETMEDAP | 1 | H | |
| 13000700 | Advanced Animal Science | Y | ADVANSKI | 1 | H | |
| 13000800 | Professional Standards in Agribusiness | Y | PROSAFNR | .5-1 | H | |
| 13000900 | Agribusiness Management and Marketing | Y | AGRBUSMM | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001000 | Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources | Y | MATHAFNR | 1 | H | |
| 13001100 | Energy and Natural Resources Technology | Y | ENGNRT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001200 | Advanced Environmental Technology | Y | ADVENVT | 1 | H | |
| 13001300 | Food Technology and Safety | Y | FOODTS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001400 | Food Processing | Y | FOODPRO | 1-2 | H | |
| 13001500 | Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management | Y | WFECGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001600 | Range Ecology and Management | Y | RECOMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001700 | Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems | Y | FWECO | .5-1 | H | |
| 13001800 | Principles and Elements of Floral Design | Y | PEFLDSN | 1 | H | |
| 13001900 | Landscape Design and Turf Grass Management | Y | LNDTGMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13002000 | Horticulture Science | Y | HORTISCI | .5-1 | H | |
| 13002100 | Advanced Plant and Soil Science | Y | ADVPSSCI | 1 | H | |
| 13002200 | Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies | Y | AGMECHMT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13002300 | Agricultural Facilities Design and Fabrication | Y | AGFDFAB | 1-2 | H | |
| 13002400 | Agricultural Power Systems | Y | AGPOWSYS | 1-2 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13002500 | Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources | Y | PRACAFNR | 2-3 | H | |
| 13002510 | Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources II | Y | PRACAFN2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1300252 | Organic Sustainable Food Production | Y | ORGFOOD | 1-2 | H | |
| N1300253 | Principles of Oil and Gas Production | Y | PRINPROD | .5-1 | H | |
| N1300254 | Oil and Gas Production I | Y | PRODSYS1 | 1-2 | H | |
| N1300255 | Oil and Gas Production II | Y | PRODSYS2 | 1-2 | H | |
| N1300256 | Oil and Gas Production III | Y | PRODSYS3 | 1 | H | |
| N1300257 | Oil and Gas Production IV | Y | PRODSYS4 | 1 | H | |
| N1300262 | Introduction to Process Technology | Y | INTRPT | 1 | H | |
| N1300264 | Petrochemical Safety, Health, and Environment | Y | PSHAE | 1 | H | |
| N1300265 | Viticulture | Y | VITICUL | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13004200 | Principles of Architecture and Construction | Y | PRINARCH | .5-1 | H | |
| 13004300 | Interior Design | Y | INTERDSN | .5-1 | H | |
| 13004400 | Advanced Interior Design | Y | ADVINDSN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13004500 | Practicum in Interior Design | Y | PRACIDSN | 2-3 | H | |
| 13004510 | Practicum in Interior Design II | Y | PRACIDS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13004600 | Architectural Design | Y | ARCHDSN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13004700 | Advanced Architectural Design | Y | ADVARCH | 2-3 | H | |
| 13004800 | Practicum in Architectural Design | Y | PRACADSN | 2-3 | H | |
| 13004810 | Practicum in Architectural Design II | Y | PRACADS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13004900 | Construction Management | Y | CONSTMGMT | 1-2 | H | |
| 13005000 | Advanced Construction Management | Y | ADVCONSM | 2-3 | H | |
| 13005100 | Construction Technology | Y | CONSTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13005200 | Advanced Construction Technology | Y | ADVCONST | 2-3 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13005300 | Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology | Y | MACTECH | 2-3 | H | |
| 13005400 | Building Maintenance Technology | Y | BUILDMAN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13005500 | Advanced Building Maintenance Technology | Y | ADBUILD | 2-3 | H | |
| 13005600 | Electrical Technology | Y | ELECTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13005700 | Advanced Electrical Technology | Y | ADVELECT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13005800 | HVAC and Refrigeration Technology | Y | HVACREF | 1-2 | H | |
| 13005900 | Advanced HVAC and Refrigeration Technology | Y | ADVHVAC | 2-3 | H | |
| 13006000 | Piping and Plumbing Technology | Y | PIPLTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13006100 | Advanced Piping and Plumbing Technology | Y | ADVPIPL | 2-3 | H | |
| 13006200 | Practicum in Construction Management | Y | PRACCONS | 2-3 | H | |
| 13006210 | Practicum in Construction Management II | Y | PRACCON2 | 2-3 | H | |
| Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13008200 | Principles of Arts, Audio Video Technology, and Communications | Y | PRINAAVTC | .5-1 | H | |
| 13008300 | Animation | Y | ANIMAT | 1-2 | H | |
| 13008400 | Advanced Animation | Y | ADVANIM | 2-3 | H | |
| 13008500 | Audio Video Production | Y | AVPROD | 1-2 | H | |
| 13008600 | Advanced Audio Video Production | Y | ADVAVPRO | 2-3 | H | |
| 13008700 | Practicum in Audio Video Production | Y | PRACAVT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13008710 | Practicum in Audio Video Production II | Y | PRACAVT2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13008800 | Graphic Design and Illustration | Y | GRAPHDI | 1-2 | H | |
| 13008900 | Advanced Graphic Design and Illustration | Y | ADVGRADI | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009000 | Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration | Y | PRACGRADI | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009010 | Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration II | Y | PRACGRAD2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009100 | Commercial Photography | Y | COMMPHOT | 1-2 | H | |
| 13009200 | Advanced Commercial Photography | Y | ADVCOMMP | 2-3 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13009300 | Fashion Design | Y | FASHDSN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13009400 | Advanced Fashion Design | Y | ADVFASHD | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009500 | Practicum in Fashion Design | Y | PRACFASH | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009510 | Practicum in Fashion Design II | Y | PRACFAS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009600 | Printing and Imaging Technology | Y | PRIMTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13009700 | Advanced Printing and Imaging Technology | Y | ADVPRIMT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009800 | Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology | Y | PRACPRIT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009810 | Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology II | Y | PRACPRI2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13009900 | Professional Communications | Y | PROFCOMM | .5-1 | H | |
| N1300991 | Radio Broadcasting I | Y | RADIOBR1 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1300992 | Radio Broadcasting II | Y | RADIOBR2 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1300993 | Video Game Design I | Y | VIDEOGD1 | 1 | H | |
| N1300994 | Video Game Design II | Y | VIDEOGD2 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1300995 | Video Game Design III | Y | VIDEOGD3 | .5-1 | H | |
| Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13011200 | Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance | Y | PRINBMF | .5-1 | H | |
| 13011300 | Touch System Data Entry | Y | TSDATAE | .5-1 | H | |
| 13011400 | Business Information Management I | Y | BUSIM1 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13011500 | Business Information Management II | Y | BUSIM2 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13011600 | Business English | Y | BUSENGL | 1 | H | |
| 13011700 | Business Law | Y | BUSLAW | .5-1 | H | |
| 13011800 | Global Business | Y | GLOBBUS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13011900 | Human Resources Management | Y | HRMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13012000 | Virtual Business | Y | VIRTBUS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13012100 | Business Management | Y | BUSMGT | 1-2 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13012200 | Practicum in Business Management | Y | PRACBM | 2-3 | H | |
| 13012210 | Practicum in Business Management II | Y | PRACBM2 | 2-3 | H | |
| Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13014200 | Principles of Education and Training | Y | PRINEDTR | .5-1 | H | |
| 13014300 | Human Growth and Development | Y | HUGRDEV | 1 | H | |
| 13014400 | Instructional Practices in Education and Training | Y | INPREDTR | 1-2 | H | |
| 13014500 | Practicum in Education and Training | Y | PRACEDTR | 2-3 | H | |
| 13014510 | Practicum in Education and Training II | Y | PRACEDT2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13014510 | Practicum in Education and Training II | Y | PRACEDT2 | 2-3 | H | |
| Subchapter F. Finance Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13016200 | Money Matters | Y | MONEYM | .5-1 | H | |
| 13016300 | Banking and Financial Services | Y | BANKFIN | .5-1 | H | |
| 13016400 | Securities and Investments | Y | SECINV | .5-1 | H | |
| 13016500 | Insurance Operations | Y | INSOPS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13016600 | Accounting I | Y | ACCOUNT1 | 1 | H | |
| 13016700 | Accounting II | Y | ACCOUNT2 | 1 | H | |
| 13016800 | Financial Analysis | Y | FINANAL | 1 | H | |
| 13016900 | Statistics and Risk Management | Y | STATSRM | 1 | H | |
| 13018000 | Financial Mathematics | Y | FINMATH | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13018200 | Principles of Government and Public Administration | Y | PRINGPA | .5-1 | H | |
| 13018300 | Political Science I | Y | POLISCII | 1-2 | H | |
| 13018400 | Political Science II | Y | POLISCI2 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13018500 | Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation | Y | REVTAXRE | 1-2 | H | |
| 13018600 | Public Management and Administration | Y | PUBMANAD | 1-2 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13018700 | Planning and Governance | Y | PLANGOV | 1-2 | H | |
| 13018800 | National Security | Y | NATLSEC | 2-3 | H | |
| 13018900 | Foreign Service and Diplomacy | Y | FORSRVD | 2-3 | H | |
| 13019000 | Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government | Y | PRACLSFG | 2-3 | H | |
| 13019010 | Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government II | Y | PRACLSF2 | 2-3 | H | |
| Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13020200 | Principles of Health Science | Y | PRINHLSC | .5-1 | H | |
| 13020300 | Medical Terminology | Y | MEDTERM | 1/2 | H | |
| 13020400 | Health Science | Y | HLTHSCI | 1-2 | H | |
| 13020500 | Practicum in Health Science | Y | PRACHLSC | 2-3 | H | |
| 13020510 | Practicum in Health Science II | Y | PRACHLS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13020600 | Anatomy and Physiology | Y | ANATPHYS | 1 | H | |
| 13020700 | Medical Microbiology | Y | MICRO | .5-1 | H | |
| 13020800 | Pathophysiology | Y | PATHO | .5-1 | H | |
| 13020900 | World Health Research | Y | WORLDHR | 1 | H | |
| N1302091 | Medical Biotechnology | Y | MEDBIO | 2 | H | |
| N1302092 | Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW) | Y | PRBIOSCI | 1 | H | |
| N1302093 | Human Body Systems (PLTW) | Y | HUMBODSY | 1 | H | |
| N1302094 | Medical Interventions (PLTW) | Y | MEDINT | 1 | H | |
| N1302095 | Biomedical Innovation (PLTW) | Y | BIOINN | 1 | H | |
| N1302096 | Dosage Calculations | Y | DSCAL | 1 | H | |
| N1302097 | Medical Math Applications | Y | MDMTH | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster | | N | | | | |
| N1302098 | Speech and Language Development | Y | SLDEV | 1.0 | H | |
| N1302099 | Speech and Communication Disorders | Y | SCDIS | 1 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| N1302100 | Introduction to Speech Pathology and Audiology | Y | INTSPA | 1 | H | |
| 13022200 | Principles of Hospitality and Tourism | Y | PRINHOSP | .5-1 | H | |
| 13022300 | Hotel Management | Y | HOTELMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13022400 | Restaurant Management | Y | RESTMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13022500 | Travel and Tourism Management | Y | TRTORMGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13022600 | Culinary Arts | Y | CULARTS | 1-2 | H | |
| 13022700 | Practicum in Culinary Arts | Y | PRACCUL | 2-3 | H | |
| 13022710 | Practicum in Culinary Arts II | Y | PRACCUL2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13022800 | Hospitality Services | Y | HOSPSRVS | 1-2 | H | |
| 13022900 | Practicum in Hospitality Services | Y | PRACHOSP | 2-3 | H | |
| 13022910 | Practicum in Hospitality Services II | Y | PRACHOS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13023000 | Food Science | Y | FOODSCI | 1 | H | |
| N1302265 | Advanced Culinary Arts | Y | ADCULART | 1-2 | H | |
| N1302266 | Baking and Pastry Arts | Y | BPART | 1 | H | |
| N1302267 | Baking and Pastry Arts Lab | Y | BPARTLB | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13024200 | Principles of Human Services | Y | PRINHUSR | .5-1 | H | |
| 13024300 | Dollars and Sense | Y | DOLLARSE | .5-1 | H | |
| 13024400 | Interpersonal Studies | Y | INTERSTU | .5-1 | H | |
| 13024500 | Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness | Y | LNURTWEL | .5-1 | H | |
| 13024600 | Counseling and Mental Health | Y | COUNSMH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13024700 | Child Development | Y | CHILDDDEV | .5-1 | H | |
| 13024800 | Child Guidance | Y | CHILDGUI | 1-2 | H | |
| 13024900 | Family and Community Services | Y | FAMCOSRV | .5-1 | H | |
| 13025000 | Practicum in Human Services | Y | PRACHUSR | 2-3 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13025010 | Practicum in Human Services II | Y | PRACHUS2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13025100 | Introduction to Cosmetology | Y | INTCOSMO | .5-1 | H | |
| 13025200 | Cosmetology I | Y | COSMET1 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13025300 | Cosmetology II | Y | COSMET2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302531 | Cosmetology Manicurist Specialty | Y | COSMETM | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302532 | Cosmetology Shampoo and Conditioning Specialist | Y | COSMETS | 1/2-1 | H | |
| N1302533 | Cosmetology Facialist Specialist | Y | COSMETF | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302534 | Barbering I | Y | BARBER1 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302535 | Barbering II | Y | BARBER2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302536 | Parenting Education for School Age Parents I | Y | PAEDSAP1 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1302537 | Parenting Education for School Age Parents II | Y | PAEDSAP2 | .5-1 | H | |
| N1302538 | Hair Braiding Specialist | Y | HAIRBR | 1 | H | |
| N1302539 | Principles of Cosmetology Design and Color Theory | Y | PCDCT | 1 | H | |
| N1303680 | Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology I | Y | OSET1 | 1 | H | |
| N1303681 | Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology II | Y | OSET2 | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13027200 | Principles of Information Technology | Y | PRINIT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13027300 | Computer Maintenance | Y | COMPMTN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13027400 | Telecommunications and Networking | Y | TELECOMN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13027500 | Computer Technician | Y | COMPTECH | 2-3 | H | |
| 13027600 | Computer Programming | Y | COMPPROG | .5-1 | H | |
| 13027700 | Advanced Computer Programming | Y | ADVCOMPP | 1-2 | H | |
| 13027800 | Digital and Interactive Media | Y | DIMEDIA | .5-1 | H | |
| 13027900 | Web Technologies | Y | WEBTECH | .5-1 | H | |
| 13028000 | Research in Information Technology Solutions | Y | RESITSOL | 2-3 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13028010 | Research in Information Technology Solutions II | Y | RESITSO2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1302801 | Database Fundamentals (Oracle) | Y | DATAFUND | .5-1 | H | |
| N1302802 | Database Programming (Oracle) | Y | DATAPROG | .5-2 | H | |
| N1302803 | Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco) | Y | INTNET1 | 1-3 | H | |
| N1302804 | Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco) | Y | INTNET2 | 1-3 | H | |
| N1302805 | Geographic Information Systems | Y | GIS | 1 | H | |
| N1302806 | Raster Based Geographic Information Systems | Y | RBGIS | 1 | H | |
| N1302807 | Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing | Y | SPATECRS | .5-1 | H | |
| Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13029200 | Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security | Y | PRINLPCS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13029300 | Law Enforcement I | Y | LAWENF1 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13029400 | Law Enforcement II | Y | LAWENF2 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13029500 | Forensic Science | Y | FORENSCI | 1 | H | |
| 13029600 | Court Systems and Practices | Y | COURTSP | 1-2 | H | |
| 13029700 | Correctional Services | Y | CORRSRVS | 1-2 | H | |
| 13029800 | Security Services | Y | SECSRVS | 1-2 | H | |
| 13029900 | Firefighter I | Y | FIRE1 | 1-2 | H | |
| 13030000 | Firefighter II | Y | FIRE2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13030100 | Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security | Y | PRACLPCS | 2-3 | H | |
| 13030110 | Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security II | Y | PRACLPC2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1303011 | Disaster Response | Y | DISRESP | .5-1 | H | |
| N1303012 | Forensic Psychology | Y | FORENSPSY | 1 | H | |
| N1303013 | Introduction to American Law | Y | INTRALW | 1 | H | |
| N1303014 | Legal Research and Writing | Y | LEGRW | 1 | H | |
| N1303015 | Emergency Medical Technician--Basic | Y | EMTB | 1 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13032200 | Principles of Manufacturing | Y | PRINMAN | .5-1 | H | |
| 13032300 | Welding | Y | WELD | 1-2 | H | |
| 13032400 | Advanced Welding | Y | ADVWELD | 2-3 | H | |
| 13032500 | Precision Metal Manufacturing | Y | PRECMMAN | 1-2 | H | |
| 13032600 | Advanced Precision Metal Manufacturing | Y | ADVPMMA | 2-3 | H | |
| 13032700 | Flexible Manufacturing | Y | FLEXMANU | 1-2 | H | |
| 13032800 | Advanced Flexible Manufacturing | Y | ADVFLXMA | 2-3 | H | |
| 13032900 | Manufacturing Engineering | Y | MANUENG | 2-3 | H | |
| 13033000 | Practicum in Manufacturing | Y | PRACMANU | 2-3 | H | |
| 13033010 | Practicum in Manufacturing II | Y | PRACMAN2 | 2-3 | H | |
| Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13034200 | Advertising and Sales Promotion | Y | ADVSALPR | .5-1 | H | |
| 13034300 | Fashion Marketing | Y | FASHMKTG | .5-1 | H | |
| 13034400 | Entrepreneurship | Y | ENTREP | .5-1 | H | |
| 13034500 | Retailing and E-tailing | Y | RETAILE | .5-1 | H | |
| 13034600 | Sports and Entertainment Marketing | Y | SPORTSEM | .5-1 | H | |
| 13034700 | Marketing Dynamics | Y | MKTGDYN | 2-3 | H | |
| 13034800 | Practicum in Marketing Dynamics | Y | PRACMKTG | 2-3 | H | |
| 13034810 | Practicum in Marketing Dynamics II | Y | PRACMKT2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1303481 | Social Media Marketing | Y | SOCMEDMK | .5 | H | |
| Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13036200 | Concepts of Engineering and Technology | Y | CONCENGT | .5-1 | H | |
| 13036300 | Biotechnology | Y | BIOTECH | 1-2 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13036400 | Advanced Biotechnology | Y | ADVBIOT | 1 | H | |
| 13036500 | Engineering Design and Presentation | Y | ENGDSRP | 1-2 | H | |
| 13036600 | Advanced Engineering Design and Presentation | Y | ADVENGDP | 2-3 | H | |
| 13036700 | Engineering Mathematics | Y | ENGMATH | 1 | H | |
| 13036800 | Electronics | Y | ELECTRO | 1-2 | H | |
| 13036900 | Advanced Electronics | Y | ADVELECT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13037000 | Robotics and Automation | Y | ROBOTA | 1-2 | H | |
| 13037100 | Principles of Technology | Y | PRINTECH | 1 | H | |
| 13037200 | Scientific Research and Design | Y | SCIRD | 1 | H | |
| 13037210 | Scientific Research and Design II | Y | SCIRD2 | 1 | H | |
| 13037220 | Scientific Research and Design III | Y | SCIRD3 | 1 | H | |
| 13037300 | Engineering Design and Problem Solving | Y | ENGDPRS | 1 | H | |
| 13037400 | Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics | Y | PRACSTEM | 2-3 | H | |
| 13037410 | Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics II | Y | PRACSTE2 | 2-3 | H | |
| 13037500 | Principles of Engineering | Y | PRINENG | 1 | H | |
| 13037600 | Digital Electronics | Y | DIGELC | 1 | H | |
| N1303742 | Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW) | Y | IED | 1 | H | |
| N1303745 | Aerospace Engineering (PLTW) | Y | AERO | 1 | H | |
| N1303746 | Biotechnology Engineering (PLTW) | Y | BIOENG | 1 | H | |
| N1303747 | Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW) | Y | CEA | 1 | H | |
| N1303748 | Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW) | Y | CIM | 1 | H | |
| N1303749 | Engineering Design and Development (PLTW) | Y | EDD | 1 | H | |
| N1303750 | Data Acquisition and Analysis | Y | DATAAA | 1 | H | |
| N1303751 | Engineering: The Digital Future (Infinity) | Y | ENGTFD | .5-1 | H | |
| N1303752 | Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I | Y | TXPRENG1 | 1 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| N1303753 | Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II | Y | TXPRENG2 | 1 | H | |
| N1303754 | Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III | Y | TXPRENG3 | 1 | H | |
| N1303755 | Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV | Y | TXPRENG4 | 1 | H | |
| N1303756 | Gateway To Technology I – Design, Modeling and Automation (PLTW) | Y | GTT1 | .5 | H | |
| N1303757 | Gateway to Technology II – Applied Science and Technology (PLTW) | Y | GTT2 | .5 | H | |
| N1303758 | Gateway to Technology III – Energy, Environment and Flight (PLTW) | Y | GTT3 | .5 | H | |
| N1303759 | Gateway To Technology IV – Architecture and Biomedical Sciences (PLTW) | Y | GTT4 | .5 | H | |
| N1303765 | DC Circuits | Y | DCCIR | 1-2 | H | |
| N1303766 | Digital Image Processing: | Y | DGIP | 1 | H | |
| N1303767 | Digital Fundamentals- | Y | DGFUN | 1 | H | |
| N1303768 | Computer Science and Software Engineering (PLTW) | Y | CSCISE | 1 | H | |
| Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster | | N | | | | |
| 13039200 | Principles of Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics | Y | PRINTDL | .5-1 | H | |
| 13039300 | Energy, Power, and Transportation Systems | Y | EPTSYS | .5-1 | H | |
| 13039400 | Aircraft Technology | Y | AIRTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13039500 | Advanced Aircraft Technology | Y | ADVAIRT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13039600 | Automotive Technology | Y | AUTOTECH | 1-2 | H | |
| 13039700 | Advanced Automotive Technology | Y | ADVAUTOT | 2-3 | H | |
| 13039800 | Collision Repair and Refinishing | Y | COLLISRR | 1-2 | H | |
| 13039900 | Advanced Collision Repair and Refinishing | Y | ADVCOLLIS | 2-3 | H | |
| 13040000 | Small Engine Technology | Y | SMENGTEC | 1-2 | H | |
| 13040100 | Advanced Small Engine Technology | Y | ADVSMENG | 2-3 | H | |
| 13040200 | Transportation Systems Management | Y | TRANSP | 1-2 | H | |
| 13040300 | Logistics, Planning and Management Systems | Y | LPMSYS | 1-2 | H | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 13040400 | Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics | Y | PRACTDL | 2-3 | H | |
| 13040410 | Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics II | Y | PRACTDL2 | 2-3 | H | |
| N1304661 | Principles of Maritime Science | Y | PRMSCI | 1 | H | |
| N1304662 | Maritime Science I | Y | MSCI1 | 1 | H | |
| N1304663 | Maritime Science II | Y | MSCI2 | 1 | H | |
| N1304666 | Introduction to Shipboard Engineering | Y | INTSE | 1 | H | |
| N1304667 | Advanced Shipboard Engineering | Y | ADVSE | 1 | H | |
| | Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCM and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student’s IEP. | N | | | | |
| | Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student’s IEP. | N | | | | |
| | Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments. | N | | | | |
| 03220107 | English I | Y | ENG 1 | 1 | | |
| 03220207 | English II | Y | ENG 2 | 1 | | |
| 03100507 | Algebra I | Y | ALG 1 | 1 | | |
| 03010207 | Biology | Y | BIO | 1 | | |
| 03340107 | United States History Studies Since 1877 | Y | US HIST | 1 | | |
| | Military Science | N | | | | |
| 03160100 | Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit). | | N | | | | |
| 03160200 | Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II | Y | ROTC 2 | .5-1 | | |
| 03160300 | Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III | Y | ROTC 3 | .5-1 | | |
| 03160400 | Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV | Y | ROTC 4 | .5-1 | | |
| Driver Education | | N | | | | |
| 03000100 | Driver Education | Y | DR ED | .5 | | |
| 03000200 | Driver And Safety Education | Y | DR S ED | .5 | | |
| Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board. | | N | | | | |
| A3010200 | AP Biology | Y | AP-BIO | 1-1 .5 | | |
| A3020000 | AP Environmental Science | Y | AP-ENVIR | 1-1 .5 | | |
| A3040000 | AP Chemistry | Y | AP-CHEM | 1-1 .5 | | |
| A3050002 | AP Physics C | Y | AP-PHYSC | 1-1 .5 | | |
| A3050003 | AP Physics 1 | Y | APPHYS1 | 1 | | |
| A3050004 | AP Physics 2 | Y | APPHYS2 | 1 | | |
| A3100101 | AP Calculus AB | Y | APCALCAB | .5-1 | | |
| A3100102 | AP Calculus BC | Y | APCALCBC | .5-1 | | |
| A3100200 | AP Statistics | Y | APSTATS | .5-1 | | |
| A3150200 | AP Music Theory | Y | APMUSTHY | 1 | | |
| A3220100 | AP English Language And Composition | Y | APENGLAN | .5-1 | | |
| A3220200 | AP English Literature And Composition | Y | APENGLIT | .5-1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| A3310100 | AP Microeconomics | Y | APMICECO | .5 | |
| A3310200 | AP Macroeconomics | Y | APMACECO | .5 | |
| A3330100 | AP U.S. Government and Politics | Y | APUSGOVT | .5 | |
| A3330200 | AP Comparative Government and Politics | Y | APCPGOVT | .5 | |
| A3340100 | AP United States History | Y | APUSHIST | 1 | |
| A3340200 | AP European History | Y | APEUHIST | 1 | |
| A3350100 | AP Psychology | Y | APPSYCH | .5 | |
| A3360100 | AP Human Geography (World Geography) | Y | APHUMGEO W | 1 | |
| A3360200 | AP Human Geography (Elective) | Y | APHUMGEO E | .5 | |
| A3370100 | AP World History | Y | APWHIST | 1 | |
| A3400400 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Italian | Y | APIT LAN | 1 | |
| A3120400 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Japanese | Y | APJAP LAN | 1 | |
| A3410100 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – French | Y | APFR LAN | 1 | |
| A3420100 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – German | Y | APGR LAN | 1 | |
| A3430100 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV (Vergil)– Latin | Y | APLATVG | 1 | |
| A3440100 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Spanish | Y | APSPALAN | 1 | |
| A3440200 | AP Languages Other Than English Level V Literature – Spanish | Y | APSPALIT | 1 | |
| A3490400 | AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language: Chinese | Y | APCH LAN | 1 | |
| A3500100 | AP Art History | Y | APHISART | 1 | |
| A3500300 | AP Studio Art: Drawing Portfolio | Y | APSTARTD | 1 | |
| A3500400 | AP Studio Art: Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio | Y | AP2DDP | 1 | |
| A3500500 | AP Studio Art: Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio | Y | AP3DDP | 1 | |
| A3580100 | AP Computer Science A | Y | APTACSA | 1-2 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These locally-developed courses must be approved by the local board of trustees and are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only. | | N | | | |
| LD11000A | Locally Developed English Language Arts A | Y | LDELAA | | |
| LD11000B | Locally Developed English Language Arts B | Y | LDELAB | | |
| LD11000C | Locally Developed English Language Arts C | Y | LDELAC | | |
| LD11000D | Locally Developed English Language Arts D | Y | LDELAD | | |
| LD11110A | Locally Developed Mathematics A | Y | LDMATA | | |
| LD11110B | Locally Developed Mathematics B | Y | LDMATB | | |
| LD11110C | Locally Developed Mathematics C | Y | LDMATC | | |
| LD11110D | Locally Developed Mathematics D | Y | LDMATD | | |
| LD11220A | Locally Developed Science A | Y | LDSCIA | | |
| LD11220B | Locally Developed Science B | Y | LDSCIB | | |
| LD11220C | Locally Developed Science C | Y | LDSCIC | | |
| LD11220D | Locally Developed Science D | Y | LDSCID | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |

The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework. These college preparatory courses are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.

N

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------|------|
| CP110100 | College Preparatory Course English Language Arts | Y | CPELA | 1 |
| CP111200 | College Preparatory Course Mathematics | Y | CPMAT | 1 |
| Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079 | | N | | |
| N1100013 | Research Methods in the Humanities | Y | RESHUM | 1 |
| N1100014 | AP Research | Y | APRES | 1 |
| N1100505 | Braille | Y | BRAILLE | 1 |
| N1110018 | Multivariable Calculus | Y | MULTCAL | .5-1 |
| N1110019 | Modern Geometry | Y | MODGEO | .5-1 |
| N1110021 | Linear Algebra | Y | LINALG | .5 |
| N1110024 | Contemporary Math Topics | Y | CNTMTH | .5 |
| N1110025 | Number Theory | Y | NUMTHY | .5 |
| N1110026 | Linear Programming | Y | LINPROG | .5 |
| N1110030 | Strategic Learning for High School Math | Y | STLNHSM | .5-1 |
| N1110031 | Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals | Y | APMTHTP | 1 |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| N1110033 | Medical Math Applications | Y | MDMTH | 1 | |
| N1120027 | Organic Chemistry | Y | ORGCHEM | .5-1 | |
| N1120039 | Science And Technology | Y | SCITECH | .5-1 | |
| N1120040 | Planet Earth | Y | PLNEAR | 1 | |
| N1120041 | Modern Physics | Y | MODPHY | .5-1 | |
| N1120042 | Introduction to Renewable Energy | Y | RENEWEN | .5-1 | |
| N1120043 | Electricity and Magnetism | Y | ELECMAG | .5 | |
| N1130021 | Methodology Of Academic And Personal Success I:MAPS1 | Y | MAPS | .5-1 | |
| N1130022 | Methodology of Academic and Personal Success II | Y | MAPS2 | .5-1 | |
| N1130023 | Mexican American Studies | Y | MEXAMS | 1 | |
| N1130025 | Teen and Police Service | Y | TEENPOL | 1 | |
| N1130026 | AP Seminar | Y | APSMNR | 1 | |
| N1140001 | Spanish for Health Care and Education Professionals | Y | SPHCEP | 0.5 | |
| N1150043 | Comprehensive Wellness I | Y | COMPWEL1 | .5 | |
| N1150046 | Comprehensive Wellness II | Y | COMPWEL2 | .5 | |
| N1150043 | Comprehensive Wellness I | Y | COMPWEL | .5 | |
| N1160010 | PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit | Y | PE3MBS | .5 | |
| N1160011 | Functional Fitness | Y | FUNFIT | 1 | |
| N1160012 | Team Sport Officiating | Y | TEAMOFF | .5-1 | |
| N1160014 | Exercise Physiology | Y | EXPHY | 1 | |
| N1160510 | Orientation and Mobility | Y | ORIENMO | 1 | |
| N1170118 | Movement for the Actor | Y | SCOMTNOV | 1 | |
| N1170123 | Acting Methods | Y | ACTMET1 | 1 | |
| N1170124 | Acting Styles: Classical/Commedia | Y | ACTMET2 | 1 | |
| N1170125 | Acting Styles: Realism/Post-war | Y | ACTMET3 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| N1170126 | Acting Styles: Improvisation/Monologue | Y | ACTMET4 | 1 | |
| N1170180 | Physical Theatre I | Y | PHYTHE1 | 1 | |
| N1170181 | Physical Theater II | Y | PHYTHE2 | 1 | |
| N1170186 | Integration of Abilities: Exercises for Creative Growth | Y | INTAB | 0.5 | |
| N1260001 | Cyber Citizenship | Y | CYBERC | 0.5 | |
| N1260002 | Assistive Technology | Y | ATECH | 1 | |
| N1280010 | Content-Based ESOL For Science | Y | ESOL-SCI | .5-1 | |
| N1280041 | Social Intelligence for ESL Students | Y | SIESL | .5-1 | |
| N1280042 | Newcomers' English Language Development A | Y | NELD A | 1 | |
| N1280043 | Newcomers' English Language Development B | Y | NELD B | 1 | |
| N1290044 | Peer Coaching for Students I | Y | PCOACH1 | .5 | |
| N1290045 | Peer Coaching for Students II | Y | PCOACH2 | .5 | |
| N1290046 | Peer Coaching for Students III | Y | PCOACH3 | .5 | |
| N1290047 | Peer Coaching for Students IV | Y | PCOACH4 | .5 | |
| N1290050 | College Transition | Y | CLGTRN | .5-1 | |
| N1290051 | Path College Career I | Y | PATHCC1 | .5-1 | |
| N1290052 | Path College Career II | Y | PATHCC2 | .5-1 | |
| N1290053 | Path College Career III | Y | PATHCC3 | .5-1 | |
| N1290054 | Path College Career IV | Y | PATHCC4 | .5-1 | |
| N1290060 | General Employability Skills | Y | GEMPLS | 1 | |
| N1290100 | Logic I | Y | LOGIC1 | .5 | |
| N1290101 | Logic II | Y | LOGIC2 | .5 | |
| N1290203 | Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I | Y | PASWD1 | .5-1 | |
| N1290204 | Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II | Y | PASWD2 | .5-1 | |
| N1290309 | Gifted And Talented Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar | Y | GTISM | .5-1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| N1290313 | GT Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar II | Y | GTISM2 | .5-1 | |
| N1290317 | GT Independent Study Mentorship III | Y | GTISM3 | .5-1 | |
| N1290318 | GT Independent Study Mentorship IV | Y | GTISM4 | .5-1 | |
| N1290320 | International Baccalaureate (IB) Film SL | Y | IBFILMSL | 1 | |
| N1290321 | International Baccalaureate (IB) Film HL | Y | IBFILMHL | 1 | |
| N1290400 | Aviation Honors Ground School | Y | AVIAHGS | 1 | |
| | The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework. These college preparatory courses are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only. | N | | | |
| CP110100 | College Preparatory Course English Language Arts | Y | CPELA | 1 | |
| CP111200 | College Preparatory Course Mathematics | Y | CPMAT | 1 | |
| | The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations. | N | | | |
| N1150040 | Sports Medicine I | Y | SPORTMD1 | .5-1 | |
| N1150041 | Sports Medicine II | Y | SPORTMD2 | .5-1 | |
| N1150044 | Sports Medicine III | Y | SPORTMD3 | .5-1 | |
| N1150045 | Young Leaders for Healthy Change | Y | YGLEADHC | .5 | |
| N1280040 | Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support | Y | FILAS | 1 | |
| N1290001 | Advancement Via Individual Determination I | Y | AVID1 | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| N1290002 | Advancement Via Individual Determination II | Y | AVID2 | 1 | | |
| N1290005 | Peer Assistance And Leadership 1 | Y | PAAL1 | .5-1 | | |
| N1290006 | Peer Assistance And Leadership 2 | Y | PAAL2 | .5-1 | | |
| N1290007 | Reconnecting Youth | Y | RECONYT | .5 | | |
| N1290010 | Student Leadership | Y | STULEAD | .5-1 | | |
| N1290012 | Teen Leadership | Y | TEENLDR | .5-1 | | |
| N1290024 | Peacekeepers School Team Mediation I | Y | PEACE1 | 1 | | |
| N1290025 | Peacekeepers School Team Mediation II | Y | PEACE2 | 1 | | |
| N1290030 | Advancement Via Individual Determination III | Y | AVID3 | 1 | | |
| N1290033 | Advancement Via Individual Determination IV | Y | AVID4 | 1 | | |
| N1290037 | Strength Bank: A Relationship Initiative | Y | STRNBK | .5-4 | | |
| N1290040 | Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I | Y | PRALS-1 | .5-1 | | |
| N1290041 | Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II | Y | PRALS-2 | .5-1 | | |
| Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079 | | N | | | | |
| The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters. | | | | | | |
| SA000003 | Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals | N | | | | |
| SA000004 | Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4) | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev-iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record. | | N | | | | |
| SE000001 | Special Education, Generic | N | | | | |
| SE000002 | Speech Therapy | N | | | | |
| SE000003 | Speech Assessment | N | | | | |
| SE000004 | Adaptive Physical Education | N | | | | |
| SE000005 | Visually Impaired | N | | | | |
| SE000006 | Auditorially Impaired | N | | | | |
| SE000007 | Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities | N | | | | |
| The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers. | | N | | | | |
| SR000001 | Discipline Management | N | | | | |
| SR000003 | Study Hall Or Home Room | N | | | | |
| SR000005 | Tutorial (Any Subject) | N | | | | |
| SR000006 | Adult Basic Education | N | | | | |
| SR000007 | Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty | N | | | | |
| SR000008 | High School Equivalency Program (HSEP) | N | | | | |
| SR000009 | Adult Secondary Education | N | | | | |
| SR000010 | Content Mastery | N | | | | |
| SR000011 | Mentoring For Fellow Teachers | N | | | | |
| SR000012 | Head Start | N | | | | |
| SR000013 | Early Head Start | N | | | | |
| SR000014 | Even Start | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| | The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum. | N | | | | |
| SS001000 | Instructional Administration | N | | | | |
| SS001001 | Instructional Administration, Elementary | N | | | | |
| SS001002 | Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High | N | | | | |
| SS001003 | Instructional Administration, Secondary | N | | | | |
| SS001004 | Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs | N | | | | |
| SS001005 | Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs | N | | | | |
| SS001006 | Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs | N | | | | |
| SS001007 | Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs | N | | | | |
| SS001008 | Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs | N | | | | |
| SS001009 | Instructional Administration, English Language Arts | N | | | | |
| SS001010 | Instructional Administration, Mathematics | N | | | | |
| SS001011 | Instructional Administration, Science | N | | | | |
| SS001012 | Instructional Administration, Social Studies | N | | | | |
| SS001013 | Instructional Administration, Economics | N | | | | |
| SS001014 | Instructional Administration, Health | N | | | | |
| SS001015 | Instructional Administration, Physical Education | N | | | | |
| SS001016 | Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English | N | | | | |
| SS001017 | Instructional Administration, Fine Arts | N | | | | |
| SS001018 | Instructional Administration, Technology Applications | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| SS002000 | Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction. | | N | | | |
| SS003000 | School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s). | | N | | | |
| | The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc. | | N | | | |
| SS004000 | Instructional Research And Development | | N | | | |
| SS004001 | Instructional Research And Development, Elementary | | N | | | |
| SS004002 | Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High | | N | | | |
| SS004003 | Instructional Research And Development, Secondary | | N | | | |
| SS004004 | Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program | | N | | | |
| SS004005 | Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs | | N | | | |
| SS004006 | Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs | | N | | | |
| SS004007 | Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs | | N | | | |
| SS004008 | Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs | | N | | | |
| SS004009 | Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts | | N | | | |
| SS004010 | Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics | | N | | | |
| SS004011 | Instructional Research And Development, Science | | N | | | |
| SS004012 | Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies | | N | | | |
| SS004013 | Instructional Research And Development, Economics | | N | | | |
| SS004014 | Instructional Research And Development, Health | | N | | | |
| SS004015 | Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education | | N | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| SS004016 | Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English | N | | | | |
| SS004017 | Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts | N | | | | |
| SS004018 | Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications | N | | | | |
| | The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel. | N | | | | |
| SS005000 | Curriculum And Personnel Development | N | | | | |
| SS005001 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary | N | | | | |
| SS005002 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High | N | | | | |
| SS005003 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary | N | | | | |
| SS005004 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs | N | | | | |
| SS005005 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs | N | | | | |
| SS005006 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs | N | | | | |
| SS005007 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs | N | | | | |
| SS005008 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs | N | | | | |
| SS005009 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts | N | | | | |
| SS005010 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics | N | | | | |
| SS005011 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science | N | | | | |
| SS005012 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies | N | | | | |
| SS005013 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics | N | | | | |
| SS005014 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health | N | | | | |
| SS005015 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| SS005016 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English | N | | | | |
| SS005017 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts | N | | | | |
| SS005018 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS | N | | | | |
| SS005019 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative | N | | | | |
| SS005020 | Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications | N | | | | |
| SS006000 | Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc | N | | | | |
| SS007000 | Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals | N | | | | |
| SS008000 | Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered | N | | | | |
| SS009000 | Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction | N | | | | |
| SS010000 | Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school | N | | | | |
| SS011000 | Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities | N | | | | |
| SS012000 | Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| SS013000 | General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center | N | | | | |
| SS010000 | Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school | N | | | | |
| SS014000 | Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair | N | | | | |
| SS015000 | Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services | N | | | | |
| SS016000 | Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output | N | | | | |
| SS017000 | Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing | N | | | | |
| SS018000 | Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements | N | | | | |
| SS013000 | General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center | N | | | | |
| SS019000 | Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| SS020000 | Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance | N | | | | |
| SS021000 | Security Services Those activities related to school security | N | | | | |
| SS015000 | Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services | N | | | | |
| SS022000 | Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent | N | | | | |
| SS023000 | Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification | N | | | | |
| SS025000 | Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties | N | | | | |
| I3000100 | IB Theory Of Knowledge | Y | IBTOK | 1 | | |
| I3010201 | IB Biology Standard Level | Y | IBBIOSL | 1 | | |
| I3010202 | IB Biology Higher Level | Y | IBBIOHL | 1 | | |
| I3020000 | IB Environmental Systems | Y | IBENVIRS | 1 | | |
| I3040002 | IB Chemistry Standard Level | Y | IBCHEMSL | 1 | | |
| I3040003 | IB Chemistry Higher Level | Y | IBCHEMHL | 1 | | |
| I3050002 | IB Physics Standard Level | Y | IBPHYSSL | 1 | | |
| I3050003 | IB Physics Higher Level | Y | IBPHYSHL | 1 | | |
| I3030001 | IB Design Technology SL | Y | IBDTSL | 1-1 | .5 | |
| I3030002 | IB Design Technology HL | Y | IBDTHL | 1-1 | .5 | |
| I3100100 | IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level | Y | IBMASTL | .5-1 | | |
| I3100200 | IB Mathematics Standard Level | Y | IBMASL | .5-1 | | |
| I3100300 | IB Mathematics Higher Level | Y | IBMAHL | .5-1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| I3100400 | IB Further Mathematics Higher Level | Y | IBFMAHL | .5-1 | |
| I3110400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic | Y | IBARABIC4 | 1 | |
| I3110500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Arabic | Y | IBARABIC5 | 1 | |
| I3120400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Japanese | Y | IBJAPN 4 | 1 | |
| I3120500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Japanese | Y | IBJAPN 5 | 1 | |
| I3220300 | IB English III | Y | IBENG 3 | .5-1 | |
| I3220400 | IB English IV | Y | IBENG 4 | .5-1 | |
| I3250200 | IB Music SL | Y | IBMUSSL | 1 | |
| I3250300 | IB Music HL | Y | IBMUSHL | 1 | |
| I3301100 | IB History, Standard Level | Y | IBHIST | 1 | |
| I3301200 | IB History: Africa, Higher Level | Y | IBHISTAF | 2 | |
| I3301300 | IB History: Americas, Higher Level | Y | IBHISTAM | 2 | |
| I3301400 | IB History: East and Southeast Asia, Higher Level | Y | IBHISTAS | 2 | |
| I3301500 | IB History: Europe, Higher Level | Y | IBHSTEUR | 2 | |
| I3302100 | IB Geography, Standard Level | Y | IBGEO-SL | 1 | |
| I3302200 | IB Geography, Higher Level | Y | IBGEO-HL | 2 | |
| I3303100 | IB Economics, Standard Level | Y | IBECO-SL | 1 | |
| I3303200 | IB Economics, Higher Level | Y | IBECO-HL | 2 | |
| I3303300 | IB Business & Management I | Y | IBBMT1 | 1 | |
| I3303400 | IB Business & Management II | Y | IBBMT2 | 1 | |
| I3304100 | IB Psychology, Standard Level | Y | IBPSYCSL | 1 | |
| I3304200 | IB Psychology, Higher Level | Y | IBPSYCHL | 2 | |
| I3305100 | IB World Religions A | Y | IBWRELA | 1 | |
| I3366010 | IB Philosophy | Y | IBPHILOS | 1 | |
| I3366100 | IB World Religions B | Y | IBWRELB | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| I3410400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - French | Y | IBFREN 4 | 1 | |
| I3410500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - French | Y | IBFREN 5 | 1 | |
| I3420400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - German | Y | IBGER 4 | 1 | |
| I3420500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - German | Y | IBGER 5 | 1 | |
| I3430400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Latin | Y | IBLAT 4 | 1 | |
| I3430500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Latin | Y | IBLAT 5 | 1 | |
| I3440400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish | Y | IBSPAN 4 | 1 | |
| I3440500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish | Y | IBSPAN 5 | 1 | |
| I3450400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Russian | Y | IBRUSS 4 | 1 | |
| I3450500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Russian | Y | IBRUSS 5 | 1 | |
| I3440600 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish | Y | IBSPAN6 | 1 | |
| I3440700 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VII-Spanish | Y | IBSPAN7 | 1 | |
| I3480400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV-Hebrew | Y | IBHEB 4 | 1 | |
| I3480500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V- Hebrew | Y | IBHEB 5 | 1 | |
| I3490400 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV- Chinese | Y | IBCHIN 4 | 1 | |
| I3490500 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Chinese | Y | IBCHIN 5 | 1 | |
| I3490600 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Chinese | Y | IBCHIN6 | 1 | |
| I3490700 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Chinese | Y | IBCHIN7 | 1 | |
| I3520400 | IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV | Y | IBHIND 4 | 1 | |
| I3520500 | IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V | Y | IBHIND 5 | 1 | |
| I3580200 | IB Computer Science, Standard Level | Y | IBTACSSL | 1-2 | |
| I3580300 | IB Computer Science, Higher Level | Y | IBTACSHL | 1-2 | |
| I3580400 | IB Information Technology In A Global Society SL | Y | IBITGSSL | 1 | |
| I3580500 | IB Information Technology In A Global Society HL | Y | IBITGSHL | 1 | |
| I3600100 | Visual Arts Higher Level | Y | IBARTHL | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |
| I3600200 | Visual Arts Standard Level | Y | IBARTSL | 1 | |
| I3663600 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Other | Y | IBOTHR6 | 1 | |
| I3663700 | IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Other | Y | IBOTHR7 | 1 | |
| I3750200 | IB Theatre Arts SL | Y | IBTHSL | 1 | |
| I3750300 | IB Theatre Arts HL | Y | IBTHHL | 1 | |
| I3830100 | IB Dance I - Standard Level | Y | IBDNCSL1 | 1 | |
| I3830200 | IB Dance II - Higher Level | Y | IBDNCHL2 | 1 | |
| I3996000 | IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Other | Y | IBOTHR 4 | 1 | |
| I3996100 | IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Other | Y | IBOTHR 5 | 1 | |
| | The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997. | N | | | |
| 03390400 | Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only] | Y | IBHIND 5 | 1 | |
| 11101000 | Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only] | Y | IBTACSSL | 1-2 | |
| 11102000 | Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector CountIntegrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only] y ISD only] | Y | IBTACSHL | 1-2 | |
| 11103000 | Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only] | Y | IBITGSSL | 1 | |
| 11104000 | Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only] | Y | IBITGSHL | 1 | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course |

A local-credit 9-code course may be eligible for state high school credit only for a course designed and provided through an individualized education program (IEP) and identified by an admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 prior to 2011-2012.

N

No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 beginning with the 2011-2012 school year; therefore, 9 codes should never be used for these students.

For elementary and middle school students, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.

9XXXXXXX Other **Local-Credit** Course
(This code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 prior to the 2011-2012 school year)

N

The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services

N

No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.

For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.

Grades PK-6

N

80100XXX Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten

N

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 80200XXX | Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten | N | | | | |
| 80300XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 1 | N | | | | |
| 80400XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 2 | N | | | | |
| 80500XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 3 | N | | | | |
| 80600XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 4 | N | | | | |
| 80700XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 5 | N | | | | |
| 80800XXX | Local-Credit Course - Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 80900XXX | Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary | N | | | | |
| | Grades 6-8 | N | | | | |
| 82000XXX | Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82100XXX | Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82200XXX | Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82300XXX | Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82400XXX | Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82500XXX | Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82600XXX | Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82700XXX | Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82900XXX | Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6 | N | | | | |
| 82910XXX | Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82920XXX | Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82950XXX | Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82930XXX | Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82960XXX | Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7 | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbrev- iation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 82940XXX | Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82970XXX | Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82980XXX | Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 82990XXX | Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7 | N | | | | |
| 83000XXX | Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83100XXX | Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83200XXX | Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83300XXX | Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83400XXX | Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83500XXX | Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83600XXX | Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83700XXX | Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| 83800XXX | Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8 | N | | | | |
| | A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012.</u> | N | | | | |
| | Grades 9-12 | N | | | | |
| 84000XXX | Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts | N | | | | |
| 84100XXX | Local-Credit Course - Mathematics | N | | | | |
| 84200XXX | Local-Credit Course - Physical Education | N | | | | |
| 84300XXX | Local-Credit Course - Health | N | | | | |
| 84400XXX | Local-Credit Course - Social Studies | N | | | | |
| 84500XXX | Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts | N | | | | |
| 84600XXX | Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English | N | | | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C022 | SERVICE-ID | IdentificationCode | | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | Eligible For State HS Credit | Course Abbreviation | Course Units | CTE Course | |
| 84700XXX | Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications | N | | | | |
| 84800XXX | Local-Credit Course - Science | N | | | | |
| 84900XXX | Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education | N | | | | |
| 85000XXX | Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject | N | | | | |
| | The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA). | N | | | | |
| IHE11100 | Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed | Y | IHEMTH | 1 | | |
| IHE11200 | Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed | Y | IHESCI | 1 | | |

H = High School

M = Middle School

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C030 | POPULATION-SERVED-CODE | TX-PopulationServedType | 4/2/1987 | 7/2/2007 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Regular Students Those students served through the regular academic program and students who do not constitute a special population | | | |
| 02 | Bilingual Students Those students served in Bilingual programs | | | |
| 03 | Compensatory/Remedial Education Students Those students served in compensatory or remedial education programs | | | |
| 04 | Gifted and Talented Students Those students served in programs for identified gifted and talented students | | | |
| 05 | Career and Technical Students Those students served in an approved state career and technical education course | | | |
| 06 | Special Education Students Those students served in special education programs as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal committee | | | |
| 07 | ESL Students Those students served in English as a Second Language programs | | | |
| 08 | Adult Basic Education Students Those students served in the Adult Basic Education program | | | |
| 09 | Honors Students Those students served in Honors classes | | | |
| 10 | Migrant Students Those students served in migrant programs | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C035 | TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE | TX-InstructionalSettingType | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

Detailed definitions of Special Education Instructional Setting Codes are located in Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook.

The following Instructional Setting Codes are for students 0 – 2 years of age receiving services in ECI Programs operated by school districts.

31* Home-based Instruction

32* Center-based Instruction

34* Other environment

The following Instructional Setting Codes are generally for students 3 years of age or older. Refer to Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook for information on coding students 0 – 2 years of age, with auditory or visual impairments, receiving services by the district under the Memorandum of Understanding between TEA and ECI.

00 No instructional setting (such as Speech Therapy)

01 Homebound

02 Hospital class

08 Vocational Adjustment Class/Program

30 State Supported Living Centers

40* Mainstream

50* Residential Nonpublic School Program

60* Nonpublic Day School

70* Texas School For The Blind And Visually Impaired

71* Texas School For The Deaf

41 Resource Room/Services
Less than 21%

42 Resource Room/Services
At Least 21% and Less than 50%

43 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus
At Least 50% and No More than 60%

44 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus
More than 60%

45 Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting
(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C035 | TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE | TX-InstructionalSettingType | 4/2/1987 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 81 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility Mainstream | | | |
| 82 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services Less than 21% | | | |
| 83 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50% | | | |
| 84 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60% | | | |
| 85 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus More than 60% | | | |
| 86 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility Separate Campus | | | |
| 87 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Community Class | | | |
| 88 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Vocational Adjustment Class/Program | | | |
| 89 | Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting (appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age) | | | |
| 91 | Off Home Campus Mainstream | | | |
| 92 | Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services Less than 21% | | | |
| 93 | Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50% | | | |
| 94 | Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60% | | | |
| 95 | Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60% | | | |
| 96 | Off Home Campus Separate Campus | | | |
| 97 | Off Home Campus Community Class | | | |
| 98 | Off Home Campus – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting (appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age) | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C049 | SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMENT-TYPE-CODE | TX-SharedServiceArrangementType | 3/1/1988 | 3/2/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Adult Basic Education | | | |
| 02 | Bilingual/English As A Second Language | | | |
| 03 | Community Education | | | |
| 04 | Compensatory Or Remedial Education | | | |
| 05 | Gifted and Talented | | | |
| 06 | Instructional Or Support Services | | | |
| 07 | Migrant Education | | | |
| 09 | Career And Technical Education | | | |
| 10 | Regional Day School Program For The Deaf (RDSPD) | | | |
| 11 | Special Education (other than Regional Day School for the Deaf or Visually Impaired) | | | |
| 12 | Visually Impaired | | | |
| 13 | Purchasing | | | |
| 14 | Personnel Services | | | |
| 15 | Drug Free Schools | | | |
| 16 | Driver Education | | | |
| 17 | Data Processing | | | |
| 18 | Accounting/Bookkeeping | | | |
| 19 | Transportation | | | |
| 20 | Printing | | | |
| 21 | Administrative Support | | | |
| 23 | Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (TEC §37.008) | | | |
| 24 | Alternative Education (Non-disciplinary) (TEC §29.081) | | | |
| 25 | Pregnancy Education and Parenting Program (PEP) | | | |
| 26 | Utilities | | | |
| 27 | Internet And Network Services | | | |
| 99 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C050 | GRADE-LEVEL-CODE | TX-GradeLevelType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/1996 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| EE | Early Education (early childhood programs other than state-approved pre-kindergarten and kindergarten) | | | |
| PK | Pre-Kindergarten | | | |
| KG | Kindergarten | | | |
| 01 | Grade 1 | | | |
| 02 | Grade 2 | | | |
| 03 | Grade 3 | | | |
| 04 | Grade 4 | | | |
| 05 | Grade 5 | | | |
| 06 | Grade 6 | | | |
| 07 | Grade 7 | | | |
| 08 | Grade 8 | | | |
| 09 | Grade 9 | | | |
| 10 | Grade 10 | | | |
| 11 | Grade 11 | | | |
| 12 | Grade 12 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C053 | DISABILITY-CODE | TX-DisabilityType | 4/10/1989 | 8/15/2011 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | No Disability | | | |
| 01 | Orthopedic Impairment | | | |
| 02 | Other Health Impairment | | | |
| 03 | Auditory Impairment | | | |
| 04 | Visual Impairment | | | |
| 05 | Deaf-Blind | | | |
| 06 | Intellectual Disability | | | |
| 07 | Emotional Disturbance | | | |
| 08 | Learning Disability | | | |
| 09 | Speech Impairment | | | |
| 10 | Autism | | | |
| 12 | Developmental Delay | | | |
| 13 | Traumatic Brain Injury | | | |
| 14 | Noncategorical Early Childhood | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C054 | ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE | TX-EconomicDisadvantagedType | 4/10/1989 | 8/1/1997 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not identified As Economically Disadvantaged | | | |
| 01 | Eligible For Free Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program | | | |
| 02 | Eligible For Reduced-price Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program | | | |
| 99 | Other Economic Disadvantage, Including: a) from a family with an annual income at or below the official federal poverty line, b) eligible for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance, c) received a Pell Grant or comparable state program of need-based financial assistance, d) eligible for programs assisted under Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), or e) eligible for benefits under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C059 | ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE | TX-ADAEligibilityType | 3/15/1990 | 3/3/2008 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Enrolled, Not In Membership | | | |
| 1 | Eligible For Full Day Attendance | | | |
| 2 | Eligible For Half Day Attendance | | | |
| 3 | Eligible Transfer Student-Full Day | | | |
| 4 | Ineligible-Full Day | | | |
| 5 | Ineligible-Half Day | | | |
| 6 | Eligible Transfer Student-Half Day | | | |
| 7 | Eligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation | | | |
| 8 | Ineligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C061 | LEP-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-LEPIndicatorType | 4/10/1989 | 3/3/2008 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Not LEP | | | |
| 1 | Identified As Limited English Proficient (LEP) | | | |
| F | Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 1 (M1) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her first year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP | | | |
| S | Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 2 (M2) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her second year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C062 | GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE | TX-GraduationTypeCodeType | 4/10/1989 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services and graduating on the Minimum High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).

- | | |
|----|--|
| 04 | Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(A), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]. |
| 05 | Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(B), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446] |
| 06 | Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(C), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]. |
| 07 | Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 TAC §89.1070(f)(4), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]. |

The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education and related services

- | | |
|----|--|
| 18 | Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Minimum High School Program TAC §89.1070(f)(2), (for students who entered grade 9 in in 2001-2002 through 2013-2014) effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]. |
| 19 | Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Recommended High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [27 Tex. Reg. 3103] (for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002 through 2006-2007)) |
| 20 | Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Distinguished Achievement Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [27 Tex. Reg. 3103] (for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002 through 2006-2007)) |

The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74

- | | |
|----|---|
| 21 | Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.42, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837]) |
|----|---|

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C062 | GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE | TX-GraduationTypeCodeType | 4/10/1989 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

22 Recommended High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.43, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

23 Distinguished Achievement Program
TAC Chapter 74.44, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74

24 Minimum High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.52, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

25 Recommended High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.53, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

26 Distinguished Achievement Program
TAC Chapter 74.54, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)

The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74

27 Minimum High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.62, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

28 Recommended High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.63, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

29 Distinguished Achievement Program
TAC Chapter 74.64, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.**)

The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C062 | GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE | TX-GraduationTypeCodeType | 4/10/1989 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

30 Minimum High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.72, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

31 Recommended High School Program
AC Chapter 74.73, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

32 Distinguished Achievement Program
TAC Chapter 74.74, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002.
(for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)

The following code applies to students entering grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter, or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.

34 Foundation High School Program
TAC Chapter 74.1021, revised December 16, 2013. [38 TexReg 9021]. TAC 74.12, revised July 8, 2014. [39 TexReg 5149]; revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
(For students who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program). The student completed curriculum requirements for graduation under the Foundation High School Program, including satisfactory performance as established in TEC, Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.)

The following code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 89.

35 Completion of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements for Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified in The IEP-Foundation High School Program TAC 89.1070(b)(1), revised January 1, 2015. [39 TexReg 10446]

The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services on the Foundation High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).

54 Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(A), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

55 Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services
TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(B), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

56 Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education
TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(C), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C062 | GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE | TX-GraduationTypeCodeType | 4/10/1989 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 57 | Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 Foundation: TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(D), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446] | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C064 | SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE | TX-SingleParentPregTeenCodeType | 4/10/1989 | 3/3/1993 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Not Applicable To This Student | | | |
| 2 | Single Parent | | | |
| 7 | Pregnant Teen | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C066 | CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE | TX-ChildCountFundingType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2010 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Not Applicable To This Student

3 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Amendments of 2004
[See 34 CFR §300.703(b)]

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C067 | REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE | TX-RegDaySchProgDeafType | 4/10/1989 | 7/15/2009 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Not receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf | | | |
| 3 | Receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C088 | PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-ParticipationType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/1995 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Not Receiving Services, Or Condition Or Situation Not Applicable To This Person Or Campus | | | |
| 1 | Participant In Program Or Service, Or Condition Or Situation Applicable To This Person Or Campus | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Spanish | | | |
| 02 | Vietnamese | | | |
| 03 | Laotian (Lao) | | | |
| 04 | Cambodian (Khmer) | | | |
| 06 | Korean | | | |
| 07 | Japanese | | | |
| 08 | French | | | |
| 09 | German | | | |
| 98 | English | | | |
| 99 | Other languages | | | |
| 1A | Afrikaans (Taal) | | | |
| 1B | Akan (Fante, Asante) | | | |
| 1C | Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia) | | | |
| 1D | Albanian, Tosk (Albania) | | | |
| 1E | Algonquin | | | |
| 1F | Amharic | | | |
| 1G | Apache | | | |
| 1H | Arabic | | | |
| 1I | Armenian | | | |
| 1J | Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic) | | | |
| 1K | Balinese | | | |
| 1L | Bengali | | | |
| 1M | Bosnian | | | |
| 1N | Bulgarian | | | |
| 1O | Burmese | | | |
| 1P | Cantonese (Chinese) | | | |
| 1Q | Cebuano (Visayan) | | | |
| 1R | Chamorro | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 1S | Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese) | | | |
| 1T | Cherokee | | | |
| 1U | Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa | | | |
| 1V | Choctaw | | | |
| 1W | Comanche | | | |
| 1X | Coushatta | | | |
| 1Y | Creek | | | |
| 1Z | Croatian | | | |
| 2A | Crow | | | |
| 2B | Czech | | | |
| 2C | Danish | | | |
| 2D | Dard | | | |
| 2E | Dutch/Flemish | | | |
| 2F | Efik | | | |
| 2G | Eskimo | | | |
| 2H | Estonian | | | |
| 2I | Ethiopic | | | |
| 2J | Ewe | | | |
| 2K | Farsi (Persian) | | | |
| 2L | Finnish | | | |
| 2M | Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese) | | | |
| 2N | Gaelic (Irish) | | | |
| 2O | Gaelic (Scottish) | | | |
| 2P | Greek | | | |
| 2Q | Gujarati | | | |
| 2R | Guyanese | | | |
| 2S | Hainanese (Chinese) | | | |
| 2T | Haitian-Creole | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 2U | Hakka (Chinese) | | | |
| 2V | Hausa | | | |
| 2W | Hebrew | | | |
| 2X | Hindi | | | |
| 2Y | Hmong | | | |
| 2Z | Hopi | | | |
| 3A | Hungarian | | | |
| 3B | Ibo/Igbo | | | |
| 3C | Icelandic | | | |
| 3D | Ilonggo (Hiligaynon) | | | |
| 3E | Indonesian | | | |
| 3F | Italian | | | |
| 3G | Kache (Kaje, Jju) | | | |
| 3H | Kannada (Kanarese) | | | |
| 3I | Kanuri | | | |
| 3J | Kashmiri | | | |
| 3K | Kickapoo | | | |
| 3L | Konkani | | | |
| 3M | Kpelle | | | |
| 3N | Krio | | | |
| 3O | Kurdish | | | |
| 3P | Kwa | | | |
| 3Q | Latvian | | | |
| 3R | Lingala | | | |
| 3S | Lithuanian | | | |
| 3T | Luganda | | | |
| 3U | Lunda | | | |
| 3V | Luyia (Luhya) | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 3W | Macedonian | | | |
| 3X | Malay | | | |
| 3Y | Malayalam | | | |
| 3Z | Maltese | | | |
| 4A | Mandarin (Chinese) | | | |
| 4B | Mande | | | |
| 4C | Marathi | | | |
| 4D | Menominee | | | |
| 4E | Mien (Yao) | | | |
| 4F | Navajo | | | |
| 4G | Nepali | | | |
| 4H | Norwegian | | | |
| 4I | Okinawan | | | |
| 4J | Oneida | | | |
| 4K | Oriya | | | |
| 4L | Orri (Oring) | | | |
| 4M | Pampangan | | | |
| 4N | Panjabi (Punjabi) | | | |
| 4O | Pashto (Pushto) | | | |
| 4P | Pilipino (Tagalog) | | | |
| 4Q | Pima | | | |
| 4R | Polish | | | |
| 4S | Portuguese | | | |
| 4T | Pueblo | | | |
| 4U | Romanian | | | |
| 4V | Romany (Gypsy) | | | |
| 4W | Russian | | | |
| 4X | Samoan | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 4Y | Serbian | | | |
| 4Z | Shanghai (Chinese) | | | |
| 5A | Shona | | | |
| 5B | Sikkimese | | | |
| 5C | Sindhi | | | |
| 5D | Sinhalese (Sri Lanka) | | | |
| 5E | Sioux (Dakota) | | | |
| 5F | Slavic | | | |
| 5G | Slovenian (Slovene) | | | |
| 5H | Somali | | | |
| 5I | Sotho | | | |
| 5J | Swahili | | | |
| 5K | Swedish | | | |
| 5L | Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese) | | | |
| 5M | Tamil | | | |
| 5N | Telugu (Telegu) | | | |
| 5O | Thai | | | |
| 5P | Tibetan | | | |
| 5Q | Tigrinya | | | |
| 5R | Tiwa | | | |
| 5S | Tuluau | | | |
| 5T | Turkish | | | |
| 5U | Ukrainian | | | |
| 5V | Urdu | | | |
| 5W | Welsh | | | |
| 5X | Winnebago | | | |
| 5Y | Yiddish | | | |
| 5Z | Yombe | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C092 | HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE | TX-HomeLanguageType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2001 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

6A Yoruba

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C093 | PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE | TX-ParentalPermissionType | 4/10/1989 | 3/1/2010 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do not allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)

| | |
|---|--|
| 3 | Parent Or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The Bilingual Program |
| 7 | Parent Or Guardian Did Not Respond |
| 8 | Parent Or Guardian Was Not Contacted |
| C | Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In Any Special Language Program |
| G | Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A Recently Exited Non-LEP Student In A Bilingual Or English As A Second Language Special Language Program |
| H | Parent or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The English As A Second Language Program |

The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)

| | |
|---|--|
| A | Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In The Required Bilingual Program, But Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program |
| B | Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A Grade PK-8 LEP Student In The Required ESL Program |
| D | Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student in The Bilingual Program |
| E | Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The Bilingual Program, But The District Has Or Has Requested An Exception Approved Under 19 TAC §89.1207; Parent Has Therefore Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program |
| F | Parent Or Guardian Of A Grade 9-12 LEP Student Has Approved Services In Accordance With The LPAC Plan. The LPAC plan may include English I for Speakers of Other Languages, English II for Speakers of Other Languages and/or modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students. Modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students may be taught by non-ESL certified teachers who have received training in modified (sheltered) instruction but English I for Speakers of Other Languages and English II for Speakers of Other Languages must be taught by ESL certified teachers. |
| J | Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program, But The Program Is An Alternative Language Program Approved By The Texas Education Agency. (See TAC 19.89.1207) Districts that use Parental Permission Code J have or should have submitted a waiver to the TEA ESL program. |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C095 | SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-SpeechTherapyType | 4/10/1989 | 1/8/1990 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Student Does Not Receive Speech Therapy | | | |
| 1 | Student Receives Speech Therapy Only | | | |
| 2 | Student Receives Speech Therapy Along With Service Through Another Special Education Instructional Setting | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C122 | ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE | TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType | 3/15/1990 | 3/3/2004 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 The Student Attends A School That Is Not Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School And The Student Does Not Receive Any Services Funded By Title I, Part A, Or The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School, But Does Not Presently Participate In Services Funded By Title I, Part A And Has Not Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Services At The School In Which The Student Is Currently Enrolled

A The Student Resides In A Facility For The Neglected, Attends A Non-Title I Campus, And Receives Title I, Part A Services Through A Title I; Part A Program That Is Run Through The Central Administration Office.

“Neglected” students are those who reside in a public or private residential (children are under 24-hour care) facility that is operated primarily for the care of children who have been committed to, or voluntarily placed in, the facility because of abandonment, neglect, or death of parents. These students are coded as “A” if they do not attend a schoolwide or targeted assistance campus. Such students who attend a Title I campus would be coded “6,” or “7,” as appropriate; if they attend a non-Title I campus or if the district provides instructional services to the student at the facility, they should be coded “A.” LEAs would only code students as “A” in one of the following circumstances:

- The LEA received a “neglected share” as part of its Title I, Part A entitlement and provided Title I, Part A services to one or more neglected students attending a non-Title I campus; or
- The LEA may not have received a “neglected share,” but a facility for the neglected opened within the LEA’s boundaries since the last October survey of facilities for the neglected was conducted. In this case, the LEA would report the address of the facility to the Division of Formula Funding at TEA so that a survey would be generated for that facility during the next survey period. If a student residing in this facility attended a non-Title I campus and the LEA provided Title I, Part A services to the student, the LEA would code the student as “A”.

6 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Schoolwide Program School.

7 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Participates In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services.

8 The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Does Not Currently Participate In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services, But Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services At This School.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C122 | ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE | TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType | 3/15/1990 | 3/3/2004 |

| Code | Translation |
|------|--|
| 9 | <p>The Student Does Not Attend A School That Is Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School; However, The student receives Title I, Part A services because the student is homeless as defined by NCLB, Title X, Part C, Section 725(2), the term “homeless children and youths” -</p> <p>(A) means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence [within the meaning of section 103(a)(1)]; and</p> <p>(B) includes -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement (ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings [within the meaning of section 103(a)(2)(C)] (iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and (iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 1309 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii). |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C130 | REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-ReportingPeriodType | 3/13/1992 | 3/1/2010 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 1 | First Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 2 | Second Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 3 | Third Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 4 | Fourth Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 5 | Fifth Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 6 | Sixth Six Weeks Reporting Period | | | |
| 7 | First Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program | | | |
| 8 | Second Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C135 | COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE | TX-CourseSequenceType | 3/13/1992 | 3/1/2010 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | One Semester Course | | | |
| 1 | First Half Of A Two Semester Course | | | |
| 2 | Second Half Of A Two Semester Course | | | |
| 3 | First Third Of A Three Semester Course | | | |
| 4 | Second Third Of A Three Semester Course | | | |
| 5 | Last Third Of A Three Semester Course | | | |
| 6 | First Fourth Of A Four Semester Course | | | |
| 7 | Second Fourth Of A Four Semester Course | | | |
| 8 | Third Fourth Of A Four Semester Course | | | |
| 9 | Last Fourth Of A Four Semester Course | | | |
| A | Non-High School Year Long Course | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C136 | PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-PassFailCreditIndicatorType | 3/13/1992 | 3/1/2010 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not Applicable | | | |
| 01 | Course Was Passed And Credit Was Received | | | |
| 02 | Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - First Occurrence This School Year | | | |
| 03 | Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - Second Occurrence This School Year | | | |
| 04 | Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - First Occurrence This School Year | | | |
| 05 | Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - Second Occurrence This School Year | | | |
| 06 | Course As Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have not been taken) | | | |
| 07 | Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have been taken but not passed) | | | |
| 08 | Course Was Failed, But Credit Was Received (other parts of the course have been passed and credit was awarded based on the grades in those parts) | | | |
| 09 | Course Work Is Incomplete And No Credit Has Been Awarded | | | |
| 10 | Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (course had previously been passed, and was repeated for better mastery) | | | |
| 11 | Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - third occurrence this school year | | | |
| 12 | Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - third occurrence this school year | | | |
| 13 | Non-High School Course Passed | | | |
| 14 | Non-High School Course Failed | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C141 | INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR- CODE | TX-InstructionalTrackType | 3/3/1993 | 8/1/1994 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Student Is In Instructional Track 0 On This Campus | | | |
| 1 | Student Is In Instructional Track 1 On This Campus | | | |
| 2 | Student Is In Instructional Track 2 On This Campus | | | |
| 3 | Student Is In Instructional Track 3 On This Campus | | | |
| 4 | Student Is In Instructional Track 4 On This Campus | | | |
| 5 | Student Is In Instructional Track 5 On This Campus | | | |
| 6 | Student Is In Instructional Track 6 On This Campus | | | |
| 7 | Student Is In Instructional Track 7 On This Campus | | | |
| 8 | Student Is In Instructional Track 8 On This Campus | | | |
| 9 | Student Is in Instructional Track 9 On This Campus | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C142 | CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD | TX-CareerAndTechnologyEdType | 3/3/1993 | 3/1/2016 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

When assigning the Career and Technical Indicator Code, include enrollment in all Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses, regardless of course funding weight

0 Not Enrolled In A CTE Course

1 Enrolled In A CTE Course

A student in grades 6-8 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year.

A student in grades 9-12 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year, and the student's 4-year plan of study does not outline a coherent sequence of courses in CTE

The following code is for students who on the fall snapshot date: (a) have a 4-year plan to take a coherent sequence (2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits) of courses in CTE, and (b) are enrolled in or have completed a semester of CTE course(s), which are part of their CTE coherent sequence of courses. If a student's 4-year plan changes, then the student could go from a code 2 or 3 to a 0 or 1 in a subsequent school year

2 Participant In A Coherent Sequence Of Courses

A student in grades 9-12 who is enrolled in a sequential course of study, which develops occupational knowledge, skills, and competencies relating to a CTE program of study. The student must have a 4-year plan of study to take 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 101 | Food Service | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 102 | ESC State Support (Education Service Centers Only) | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 199 | General Fund | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 203 | Child Care Development Block Grant | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 204 | ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 205 | Head Start | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 206 | ESEA Title X, Part C -Education For The Homeless Children And Youth | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 208 | Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 209 | Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 211 | ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 212 | ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 213 | ESEA Title I Part B-Even Start Family Literacy | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 218 | ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 220 | Adult Education (ABE)-Federal | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 222 | National And Community Service Trust Act-Learn And Serve America | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 223 | Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 224 | IDEA-Part B, Formula | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 225 | IDEA-Part B, Preschool | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 226 | IDEA-Part B, Discretionary | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 227 | IDEA-Part B, Deaf | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 228 | IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 229 | IDEA-Part D, Deaf-Blind | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 230 | IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 236 | Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Intervention | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 237 | ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 238 | Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Females | N | Y | Y | N | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 239 | Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Prevention | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 240 | National School Breakfast And Lunch Program | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 241 | Education Service Center Child Nutrition | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 242 | Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 243 | Career and Technical Education - Technical Preparation | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 244 | Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 245 | Career and Technical Education - Single Parent | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 246 | Career and Technical Education - Sex Equity | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 247 | Career and Technical Education - Curriculum Development | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 248 | Career and Technical Education - Professional Development | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 249 | Career and Technical Education - Community Based Organization | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 250 | Career and Technical Education - Apprenticeship | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 251 | Career and Technical Education - Quality Work Force | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 252 | Career and Technical Education - Other Program Improvement | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 253 | IDEA-Part C, Early Intervention (Deaf) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 255 | ESEA Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruitment | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 256 | ESEA Title I Part F, Comprehensive School Reform | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 258 | Public Charter Schools | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 259 | Matching Funds for Library Purchases | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 261 | Reading First | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 262 | Title II, Part D, Subpart I, Enhancing Education Through Technology | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 263 | Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition And Language Enhancement | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 264 | Community Service Grant Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 265 | Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 266 | ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 267 | Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities) | N | Y | Y | N | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 268 | Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 269 | Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 270 | ESEA, Title VI, Part B, – Rural And Low-Income Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 271 | Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 272 | Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 273 | Mathematics and Science Partnerships | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 274 | GEAR UP | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 275 | School Dropout Prevention | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 276 | Title I SIP Academy Grant | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 279 | Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 280 | ESEA, Title X, Part C – Education for the Homeless Children and Youth – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 283 | IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 284 | IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 285 | ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 286 | Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 289 | Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 292 | Shared Services Arrangements-Child Care Development Block Grant | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 293 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 294 | Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 295 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title III Part C-Education For The Homeless Children And Youth | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 297 | Shared Services Arrangements-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 298 | Shared Services Arrangements-Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings | N | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 300 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 301 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 302 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part B, Subpart 3,-Even Start Family Literacy | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 307 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 309 | Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Basic Education (ABE) - Federal | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 311 | Shared Services Arrangements-National and Community Service Trust Act-Learn and Serve America | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 312 | Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 313 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Formula | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 314 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 315 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Discretionary | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 316 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Deaf | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 317 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 319 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 325 | Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Intervention | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 326 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV Safe and Drug Free Schools And Communities Act | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 327 | Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Females | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 328 | Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Prevention | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 329 | Shared Services Arrangements-Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 330 | Shared Services Arrangements-Career And Technical Education-Technical Preparation | N | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 331 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Basic Grant | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 332 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Single Parent | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 333 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Sex Equity | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 334 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Curriculum Development | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 335 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Professional Development | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 336 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Community Based Organization | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 337 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Apprenticeship | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 338 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Quality Work Force | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 339 | Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Other Program Improvement | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 340 | Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part C Early Intervention (Deaf) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 342 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruiting | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 343 | Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I, Part F, Comprehensive School Reform | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 347 | Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title VI, Part B, Subpart 2 – Rural And Low-Income School Program | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 348 | Shared Services Arrangements – Reading First | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 349 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1, Enhancing Education Through Technology | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 350 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 351 | Shared Services Arrangements – Community Service Grant Program | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 352 | Shared Services Arrangements – 21st Century Community Learning Centers | N | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 354 | Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 355 | Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 356 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 357 | Shared Services Arrangements – Mathematics And Science Partnerships | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 358 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 359 | Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 360 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 361 | Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 364 | Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 365 | Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 366 | Shared Services Arrangements – ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 367 | Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA Title X, Part C – Education For The Homeless Children And Youth – ARRA (Stimulus) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 379 | Federally Funded Shared Services Arrangements | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 381 | Adult Basic Education (ABE)-State | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 382 | Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF) - State | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 383 | Professional Staff Development | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 384 | Texas After School Initiative | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 385 | State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 386 | Regional Day School For The Deaf | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 387 | Quality Work Force Planning-State | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 388 | Innovative Education Grants | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 389 | Master Mathematics Teacher | N | Y | Y | N | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 390 | Early Childhood Limited English Proficient (LEP) Summer Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 391 | Year Round Schools Incentive | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 392 | Non-Educational Community-Based Support | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 393 | Texas Successful Schools Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 394 | Pregnancy, Education And Parenting Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 395 | Comprehensive Developmental Guidance Program on Elementary Campuses for Students in At-Risk Situations | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 396 | Communities In Schools | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 397 | Advanced Placement Incentives | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 398 | Children's Trust Fund Of Texas | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 399 | Investment Capital Funds / Campus Deregulation and Restructuring To Improve Student Achievement | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 400 | School Health (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 401 | State-Funded Optional Extended-Year Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 402 | Texas Ready To Read Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 403 | Certification (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 404 | Student Success Initiative | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 405 | Gifted And Talented (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 406 | Teacher Recruitment (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 407 | Bilingual Education (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 408 | Technology (Education Service Centers Only) | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 409 | High School Completion And Success / Texas High School Project | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 410 | State Instructional Materials Fund | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 412 | Public School Child Care Services | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 413 | Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 414 | Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math And Science Initiative | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 415 | Kindergarten and Prekindergarten Grants | N | Y | Y | N | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 416 | State Head Start | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 417 | Educational Technology (Ed Tech) Pilot | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 419 | Head Start-Ready To Read / Early Childhood School Readiness | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 420 | Foundation School Program And Other State Aid (Charter School Only) | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 421 | Master Reading Teacher | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 422 | Matching Funds For Library Purchases | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 423 | Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 424 | School Leadership Pilot Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 425 | Teacher Induction And Mentoring Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 426 | Texas Educator Excellence Award Grant Program | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 428 | High School Allotment Fund | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 429 | State Funded Special Revenue Funds | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 431 | Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Education-State | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 432 | Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)-State, TEC 29.252 | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 433 | Shared Services Arrangements-Professional Staff Development | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 434 | Shared Services Arrangements-State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 435 | Shared Services Arrangements-Regional Day School For The Deaf | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 436 | Shared Services Arrangements-Quality Work Force Planning-State | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 437 | Shared Services Arrangements-Special Education | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 438 | Shared Services Arrangements-Public School Child Care Services | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 439 | Shared Services Arrangements-Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math and Science Initiative | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 440 | Shared Services Arrangements-Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 441 | Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start-Ready to Read / Early Childhood School Readiness | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 442 | Shared Services Arrangements-Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative | N | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| C145 | FUND-CODE | TX-FundCodeType | | | 3/1/1996 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | SSA Actual Eligible | |
| 459 | Shared Services Arrangements-State/Local Funded Educational Programs (includes local/state supplement to federal) | N | Y | Y | Y | |
| 461 | Campus Activity Funds | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 479 | Permanent Fund | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 499 | Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 599 | Debt Service Funds | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 699 | Capital Projects Funds | N | Y | Y | N | |
| 701 | Enterprise Fund-National School Breakfast and Lunch Program | Y | Y | Y | N | |
| 749 | Enterprise Funds | N | Y | N | N | |
| 751 | Transportation | N | Y | N | N | |
| 752 | Print Shop | N | Y | N | N | |
| 753 | Insurance | N | Y | N | N | |
| 754 | Computer Operations | N | Y | N | N | |
| 755 | Public Entity Risk Pool | N | Y | N | N | |
| 799 | Internal Service Funds | N | Y | N | N | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| C146 | FUNCTION-CODE | TX-FunctionCodeType | 3/1/1996 | | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | |
| 00 | No Function | Y | Y | Y | |
| 11 | Instruction | Y | Y | Y | |
| 12 | Instructional Resources And Media Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 13 | Curriculum Development And Instructional Staff Development | Y | Y | Y | |
| 21 | Instructional Leadership | Y | Y | Y | |
| 23 | School Leadership | Y | Y | Y | |
| 31 | Guidance, Counseling, And Evaluation Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 32 | Social Work Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 33 | Health Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 34 | Student (Pupil) Transportation | Y | Y | Y | |
| 35 | Food Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 36 | Extracurricular Activities | Y | Y | Y | |
| 41 | General Administration | Y | Y | Y | |
| 51 | Facilities Maintenance And Operations | Y | Y | Y | |
| 52 | Security And Monitoring Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 53 | Data Processing Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 61 | Community Services | Y | Y | Y | |
| 62 | School District Administrative Support Services (Used by Education Service Centers Only) | Y | Y | Y | |
| 71 | Debt Service | Y | Y | Y | |
| 81 | Facilities Acquisition And Construction | Y | Y | Y | |
| 91 | Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools | Y | Y | Y | |
| 92 | Incremental Costs Associated With Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, Purchase Or Sale Of WADA | Y | Y | Y | |
| 93 | Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements | Y | Y | Y | |
| 95 | Payments To Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs | Y | Y | Y | |
| 97 | Payments To Tax Increment Fund | Y | Y | Y | |
| 99 | Other Intergovernmental Charges (Effective September 1, 2002) | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| C147 | PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE | TX-ProgramIntentCodeType | 3/1/1996 | | 12/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | CI Staff Eligible | |
| 00 | No program | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 11 | Basic Educational Services | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 21 | Gifted And Talented | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 22 | Career And Technical | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 23 | Services To Students With Disabilities (Special Education) | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 24 | Accelerated Education | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 25 | Bilingual Education And Special Language Programs | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 26 | Non-disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-AEP Services | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 28 | Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP Basic Services | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 29 | Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP State Compensatory Education Supplemental Costs | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 30 | Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities Related to State Compensatory Education Costs On Campuses With 40% Or More Educationally Disadvantaged Students | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 31 | High School Allotment | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 32 | Pre-Kindergarten | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 33 | Pre-Kindergarten – Special Education | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 34 | Pre-Kindergarten – Compensatory Education | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 35 | Pre-Kindergarten – Bilingual Education | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 71 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 72 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 73 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 74 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 75 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 76 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 77 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 78 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 79 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| C147 | PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE | TX-ProgramIntentCodeType | | 3/1/1996 | 12/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | CI Staff Eligible | |
| 81 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 82 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 83 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 84 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 85 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 86 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 87 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 88 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 89 | Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 91 | Athletics And Related Activities | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 99 | Undistributed | Y | Y | Y | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | |
| 3200 | Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt | N | N | Y | |
| 3410 | Non-Spendable - Inventories | N | N | Y | |
| 3415 | Non-Spendable - Long-Term loans/notes Receivable | N | N | Y | |
| 3425 | Non-Spendable – Endowment Principal | N | N | Y | |
| 3430 | Non-Spendable - Prepaid Items | N | N | Y | |
| 3445 | Non-Spendable – Other | N | N | Y | |
| 3450 | Restricted for Federal/State Funds Grant Restrictions | N | N | Y | |
| 3460 | Restricted for Fund Balance of Consolidated School Districts | N | N | Y | |
| 3470 | Restricted for Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations | N | N | Y | |
| 3480 | Restricted for Retirement of Long-Term Debt | N | N | Y | |
| 3490 | Restricted - Other | N | N | Y | |
| 3510 | Committed Fund Balance-Construction | N | N | Y | |
| 3520 | Committed Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments | N | N | Y | |
| 3525 | Committed Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable | N | N | Y | |
| 3530 | Committed Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment | N | N | Y | |
| 3540 | Committed Fund Balance-Self-Insurance | N | N | Y | |
| 3545 | Committed Fund Balance-Other | N | N | Y | |
| 3550 | Assigned Fund Balance-Construction | N | N | Y | |
| 3560 | Assigned Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments | N | N | Y | |
| 3565 | Assigned Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable | N | N | Y | |
| 3570 | Assigned Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment | N | N | Y | |
| 3580 | Assigned Fund Balance-Self-Insurance | N | N | Y | |
| 3590 | Assigned Fund Balance-Other | N | N | Y | |
| 3600 | Unassigned Fund Balance | N | N | Y | |
| 3800 | Restricted Net Assets | N | N | Y | |
| 3900 | Unrestricted Net Assets | N | N | Y | |
| 5711 | Taxes, Current Year Levy | Y | N | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible |
| 5712 | Taxes, Prior Years | | Y | N | Y |
| 5719 | Penalties, Interest And Other Tax Revenues | | Y | N | Y |
| 5721 | Local Revenues Resulting from Sale of Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) To Other School Districts | | Y | N | Y |
| 5722 | Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Member Districts | | Y | N | Y |
| 5723 | Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Fiscal Agent | | Y | N | Y |
| 5729 | Local Revenues Resulting From Services Rendered To Other School Districts | | Y | N | Y |
| 5739 | Tuition and Fees From Local Sources | | Y | N | Y |
| 5741 | Earnings From Permanent Funds And Endowments | | Y | N | Y |
| 5742 | Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments | | Y | N | Y |
| 5743 | Rent | | Y | N | Y |
| 5744 | Revenue From Foundations, Other Non-Profit Organizations, Gifts And Bequests | | Y | N | Y |
| 5745 | Insurance Recovery | | Y | N | Y |
| 5746 | Property Taxes Collected For Tax Increment Fund | | Y | N | Y |
| 5749 | Other Revenues From Local Sources | | Y | N | Y |
| 5751 | Food Service Activity | | Y | N | Y |
| 5752 | Athletic Activities | | Y | N | Y |
| 5753 | Extracurricular/Co-curricular Activities Other Than Athletics | | Y | N | Y |
| 5754 | Interfund Service Provided And Used Interfund Transactions | | Y | N | Y |
| 5755 | Enterprising Services Revenue | | Y | N | Y |
| 5759 | Cocurricular, Enterprising Services Or Activities | | Y | N | Y |
| 5769 | Miscellaneous Revenues From Intermediate Sources | | Y | N | Y |
| 5811 | Per Capita Apportionment | | Y | N | Y |
| 5812 | Foundation School Program Act Entitlements | | Y | N | Y |
| 5813 | Foundation School Program Act Incentive Aid | | Y | N | Y |
| 5819 | Other Foundation School Program Act Revenues | | Y | N | Y |
| 5829 | State Program Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency | | Y | N | Y |
| 5831 | Teacher Retirement/TRS Care On-Behalf Payments | | Y | N | Y |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible |
| 5839 | State Revenues From State of Texas Government Agencies (Other than Texas Education Agency) | | Y | N | Y |
| 5841 | Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Member Districts | | Y | N | Y |
| 5842 | Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Fiscal Agent | | Y | N | Y |
| 5849 | Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues | | Y | N | Y |
| 5919 | Federal Revenues Distributed Through Government Entities Other Than State Or Federal Agencies | | Y | N | Y |
| 5921 | School Breakfast Program | | Y | N | Y |
| 5922 | National School Lunch Program | | Y | N | Y |
| 5923 | United States Department Of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities | | Y | N | Y |
| 5929 | Federal Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency | | Y | N | Y |
| 5931 | School Health And Related Services (SHARS) | | Y | N | Y |
| 5932 | Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program-MAC | | Y | N | Y |
| 5939 | Federal Revenues Distributed By State Of Texas Government Agencies (Other than TEA) | | Y | N | Y |
| 5941 | Impact Aid | | Y | N | Y |
| 5949 | Federal Revenues Distributed Directly From The Federal Government | | Y | N | Y |
| 5951 | Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Member Districts | | Y | N | Y |
| 5952 | Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Fiscal Agent | | Y | N | Y |
| 5959 | Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues | | Y | N | Y |
| 6100 | Payroll Costs | | Y | N | N |
| 6112 | Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Teachers And Other Professionals | | N | Y | Y |
| 6119 | Salaries Or Wages-Teachers And Other Professional Personnel | | N | Y | Y |
| 6121 | Extra Duty Pay/Overtime-Support Personnel | | N | Y | Y |
| 6122 | Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Support Personnel | | N | Y | Y |
| 6129 | Salaries Or Wages For Support Personnel | | N | Y | Y |
| 6131 | Contract Buyouts | | N | Y | Y |
| 6139 | Employee Allowances | | N | Y | Y |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible |
| 6141 | Social Security/Medicare | | N | N | Y |
| 6142 | Group Health and Life Insurance | | N | N | Y |
| 6143 | Workers' Compensation | | N | N | Y |
| 6144 | Teacher Retirement/TRS Care – On-Behalf Payments | | N | N | Y |
| 6145 | Unemployment Compensation | | N | N | Y |
| 6146 | Teacher Retirement/TRS Care | | N | N | Y |
| 6149 | Employee Benefits | | N | Y | Y |
| 6200 | Professional And Contracted Services | | Y | N | N |
| 6211 | Legal Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6212 | Audit Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6213 | Tax Appraisal and Collection | | N | N | Y |
| 6214 | Lobbying | | N | N | Y |
| 6219 | Professional Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6221 | Staff Tuition And Related Fees-Higher Education | | N | N | Y |
| 6222 | Student Tuition-Public Schools | | N | N | Y |
| 6223 | Student Tuition-Other Than To Public Schools | | N | N | Y |
| 6224 | Student Attendance Credits | | N | N | Y |
| 6229 | Tuition And Transfer Payments | | N | N | Y |
| 6239 | Education Service Center Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6249 | Contracted Maintenance And Repair | | N | N | Y |
| 6259 | Utilities | | N | N | Y |
| 6269 | Rentals-Operating Leases | | N | N | Y |
| 6291 | Consulting Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6299 | Miscellaneous Contracted Services | | N | N | Y |
| 6300 | Supplies And Materials | | Y | N | N |
| 6311 | Gasoline And Other Fuels For Vehicles (Including Buses) | | N | N | Y |
| 6319 | Supplies For Maintenance And/Or Operations | | N | N | Y |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible |
| 6321 | Instructional Materials | | N | N | Y |
| 6329 | Reading Materials | | N | N | Y |
| 6339 | Testing Materials | | N | N | Y |
| 6341 | Food | | N | N | Y |
| 6342 | Non-Food | | N | N | Y |
| 6343 | Items for Sale | | N | N | Y |
| 6344 | USDA Donated Commodities | | N | N | Y |
| 6349 | Food Service Supplies | | N | N | Y |
| 6399 | General Supplies | | N | N | Y |
| 6400 | Other Operating Costs | | Y | N | N |
| 6411 | Travel And Subsistence-Employee Only | | N | N | Y |
| 6412 | Travel And Subsistence-Students | | N | N | Y |
| 6413 | Stipends-Non-Employees | | N | N | Y |
| 6419 | Travel And Subsistence-Non-Employees | | N | N | Y |
| 6429 | Insurance And Bonding Costs | | N | N | Y |
| 6439 | Election Costs | | N | N | Y |
| 6449 | Depreciation Expense | | N | N | Y |
| 6492 | Payments To Fiscal Agents Of Shared Services Arrangements | | N | N | Y |
| 6493 | Payments To Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements | | N | N | Y |
| 6494 | Reclassified Transportation Expenditures/Expenses | | N | N | Y |
| 6495 | Dues | | N | N | Y |
| 6499 | Miscellaneous Operating Costs | | N | N | Y |
| 6500 | Debt Service | | Y | N | N |
| 6511 | Bond Principal | | N | N | Y |
| 6512 | Capital Lease Principal | | N | N | Y |
| 6513 | Long-Term Debt Principal | | N | N | Y |
| 6519 | Debt Principal | | N | N | Y |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | | 8/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible |
| 6521 | Interest On Bonds | | N | N | Y |
| 6522 | Capital Lease Interest | | N | N | Y |
| 6523 | Interest On Debt | | N | N | Y |
| 6524 | Amortization of Bonds And Other Debt Related Costs | | N | N | Y |
| 6525 | Amortization of Premium And Discount On Issuance Of Bonds | | N | N | Y |
| 6529 | Interest Expenditures/Expenses | | N | N | Y |
| 6599 | Other Debt Service Fees | | N | N | Y |
| 6600 | Capital Outlay - Land, Buildings, And Equipment | | Y | N | N |
| 6619 | Land Purchase And Improvement | | N | N | Y |
| 6629 | Building Purchase, Construction Or Improvements | | N | N | Y |
| 6631 | Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of \$5,000 Or More | | N | N | Y |
| 6639 | Furniture, Equipment, And Software | | N | N | Y |
| 6641 | Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of Less Than \$5,000 | | N | N | Y |
| 6649 | Fixed Assets-Other-Locally Defined Groupings | | N | N | Y |
| 6651 | Capital Lease Of Buildings | | N | N | Y |
| 6659 | Capital Lease Of Furniture, Equipment, and Software | | N | N | Y |
| 6669 | Library Books And Media | | N | N | Y |
| 7911 | Issuance Of Bonds | | Y | N | Y |
| 7912 | Sale of Real And Personal Property | | Y | N | Y |
| 7913 | Proceeds From Capital Leases | | Y | N | Y |
| 7914 | Loan Proceeds-Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds Only (Non-Current) | | Y | N | Y |
| 7915 | Operating Transfers In | | Y | N | Y |
| 7916 | Premium Or Discount On Issuance Of Bonds | | Y | N | Y |
| 7917 | Prepaid Interest | | Y | N | Y |
| 7918 | Special Items | | Y | N | Y |
| 7919 | Extraordinary Items | | Y | N | Y |
| 7949 | Other Resources | | Y | N | Y |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated | |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| C159 | OBJECT-CODE | TX-ObjectCodeType | 3/3/1997 | 8/3/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | Budget Eligible | Payroll Eligible | Actual Eligible | |
| 7951 | Gain in Sale Of Real And Personal Property | Y | N | Y | |
| 7952 | National School Breakfast Program | Y | N | Y | |
| 7953 | National School Lunch Program | Y | N | Y | |
| 7954 | United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities | Y | N | Y | |
| 7955 | Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments | Y | N | Y | |
| 7956 | Insurance Recovery | Y | N | Y | |
| 7957 | Contributed Capital | Y | N | Y | |
| 7959 | Other Gains (Charter School Only) | Y | N | Y | |
| 7989 | Other Non-Operating Revenues | Y | N | Y | |
| 7999 | Net Assets Released from Temporary Restrictions (Charter School Only) | Y | N | Y | |
| 8911 | Operating Transfers Out | Y | N | Y | |
| 8912 | Special Items | Y | N | Y | |
| 8913 | Extraordinary Items | Y | N | Y | |
| 8949 | Other Uses | Y | N | Y | |
| 8951 | Loss On Sale Of Real And Personal Property | Y | N | Y | |
| 8989 | Non-Operating Expenses | Y | N | Y | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C161 | STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE | TX-AttributionType | 3/3/1997 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | No Attribution | | | |
| 01 | Open Enrollment Charter School | | | |
| 02 | Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011 | | | |
| 03 | Public Education Grant (PEG) Program | | | |
| 06 | Transfer Between Public School Districts | | | |
| 07 | Lives Out-Of-State | | | |
| 10 | Parent Referral To The Texas School For The Deaf (TSD) [For TSD Use Only] | | | |
| 12 | Private School: Student is a student with a disability enrolled by their parent(s) in a private school (including a home school) but who receives special education and/or related services from the public school district under an individualized services plan (ISP). [For Special Education Use Only] | | | |
| 21 | Residential treatment facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility | | | |
| 22 | Residential treatment facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility | | | |
| 23 | Residential treatment facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility | | | |
| 24 | Residential treatment facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility | | | |
| 25 | Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility. | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C161 | STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE | TX-AttributionType | 3/3/1997 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 26 | <p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</p> <p>By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.</p> | | | |
| 27 | <p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</p> <p>Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.</p> | | | |
| 28 | <p>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</p> <p>Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.</p> | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C162 | LEAVER-REASON-CODE | TX-LeaverReasonCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2011 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

Use the following codes for students who Graduated or received an out-of-state GED.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter – Student graduated from a campus in this district or charter |
| 85 | Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again - Student graduated outside Texas before entering a Texas public school, entered a Texas public school and left again |
| 86 | GED Outside Texas - Student received a GED outside Texas, returned to school to work toward the completion of a high school diploma, and then left; or student earned GED outside Texas after leaving Texas public schools |
| 90 | Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children Per TEC 162.002, student lives in the household of an active-duty military serviceperson, transferred into Texas public schools at the beginning of or during his or her senior year, did not meet requirements to graduate from Texas public schools, did meet requirements to graduate from a school in the sending state, and, under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, graduated from a school or district in the sending state |

Use the following codes for students who Moved to Other Educational Setting.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 24 | College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree - Student withdrew from/left school to enter college and is working towards an Associate's or Bachelor's degree |
| 60 | Home Schooling - Student withdrew from/left school for home schooling |
| 66 | Removed-Child Protective Services - Student was removed by Child Protective Services (CPS) and the district has not been informed of the student's current status or enrollment |
| 81 | Enroll In Texas Private School - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a private school in Texas |
| 82 | Enroll In School Outside Texas - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a public or private school outside Texas |
| 87 | Enroll In University High School Diploma Program - Student withdrew/left school to enroll in the Texas Tech University ISD High School Diploma Program or University of Texas at Austin High School Diploma Program |

Use the following codes for students who were Withdrawn by School District.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 78 | Expelled, For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return - Student was expelled under the provisions of TEC §37.007 and cannot return to school |
|----|--|

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C162 | LEAVER-REASON-CODE | TX-LeaverReasonCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2011 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

83 Student was attending and was withdrawn from school by the district when the district discovered that the student was not entitled to enrollment in the district because a) the student was not a resident of the district, b) was not entitled under other provisions of TEC §25.001 or as a transfer student, or c) was not entitled to public school enrollment under TEC §38.001 or a corresponding rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services because the student was not immunized.

Use the following codes for students who left school for Other Reasons

03 Died -
Student died while enrolled in school or during the summer break after completing the prior school year

16 Return To Home Country -
Student withdrew from/left school to return to family's home country

88 Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED – Student was ordered by a court to attend a GED program and has not earned a GED certificate

89 Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult –
Student is incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult or as a person certified to stand trial as an adult

98 Other -
Student was not enrolled within the school-start window for a reason not listed, student dropped out, or reason for leaving is unknown

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C162-A | LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED) | TX-LeaverReasonCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2011 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter | | | |
| 03 | Died | | | |
| 16 | Return To Home Country | | | |
| 24 | College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree | | | |
| 60 | Home Schooling | | | |
| 66 | Removed-Child Protective Services | | | |
| 78 | Expelled For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return | | | |
| 81 | Enroll In TX Private School | | | |
| 82 | Enroll In School Outside Texas | | | |
| 83 | Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment | | | |
| 85 | Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again | | | |
| 86 | GED Outside Texas | | | |
| 87 | Enroll In University High School Diploma Program | | | |
| 88 | Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED | | | |
| 89 | Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult | | | |
| 90 | Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children | | | |
| 98 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C163 | AS-OF-STATUS-CODE | TX-AsOfStatusCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2007 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.

| | |
|---|--|
| A | Student Was Enrolled In The District During The Prior School Year But Has Never Enrolled In The District During The Current Year |
| B | Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date |
| C | Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Not Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date |
| D | Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year |
| E | Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date |
| F | Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year |
| G | Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date |
| H | Student Was Enrolled In The District On The Final Day Of The School Year |
| I | Student Was Enrolled In The District At Some Time During The Year, But Not On The Final Day Of The School Year |

For Grades EE – 06: Use for Submissions 1 and 3.

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| X | For All Students In Grades EE-06 |
|---|----------------------------------|

Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C164 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

The following codes apply to all students.

| | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Expulsion (TEC §37.007) Without placement in another educational setting as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (This code does not apply if a student continues to receive educational services during the term of expulsion) |
| 02 | Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)] |
| 03 | Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an on-campus disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled) |
| 04 | Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an off-campus DAEP as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled) |
| 05 | Out-Of-School Suspension (Suspension may not exceed three days under TEC §37.005) |
| 06 | In-School Suspension (TEC §37.001) (NOTE: For students eligible for special education and related services, this includes any setting that has not been addressed by an admission, review, and dismissal committee within the placement determination of the student's current IEP.) (Suspension may exceed three days under TEC §37.005) |
| 07 | Placement In An On-Campus Or Off-Campus DAEP (TEC §37.008) As a result of a conference [TEC §37.009(a)], rather than a formal hearing as required for expulsion |
| 08 | Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement |
| 09 | Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order |
| 10 | Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year |
| 11 | Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year |
| 12 | Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year |
| 13 | Placement In A JJAEP By Court Order |
| 14 | Placement in a DAEP by Court Order |
| 15 | Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP |
| 25 | Partial Day Out-Of-School Suspension |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C164 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

26 Partial Day In-School Suspension

27 Mandatory Disciplinary Action **Not** Taken By District
As a result of ARD committee manifestation hearing determination, made in accordance with IDEA for a student receiving special education services, that the student's behavior is linked to the student's disability

28 Mandatory Disciplinary Action Not Taken (TEC §37.001(a)(4))
The mandatory disciplinary action was not taken because the district considered one or more of the TEC, § 37.001(a)(4) provisions that allows the district to consider self defense, intent or lack of intent, student's disciplinary history, or disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct as a factor in a decision to order suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion.

The following codes apply to students with disabilities. In order to use these codes, a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district) must find the disciplinary action necessary to support a 1415(k)(2) hearing officer order.

20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2),(10) and CFR §300.521

50 Expulsion Without Placement In Another Educational Setting
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

51 Expulsion With Placement To A JJAEP
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

52 Expulsion With Placement To An On-Campus DAEP
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

53 Expulsion With Placement To An Off-Campus DAEP
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

54 Placement In An Alternative Education Program Established Under TEC, §37.008
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

55 Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement
As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

56 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order
As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C164 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

57 Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

58 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

59 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

60 Placement In A JJAEP
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

61 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP
As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C165 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Permanent Removal By A Teacher From Class (Teacher has removed the student from classroom and denied the student the right to return. TEC §37.003 has been invoked.) – TEC §37.002(b) | | | |
| 02 | Conduct Punishable As A Felony – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(A) | | | |
| 04 | Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of Marihuana Or Other Controlled Substance – TEC §§ 37.006(a)(2)(C) and 37.007(b) | | | |
| 05 | Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of An Alcoholic Beverage – TEC §§37.006(a)(2)(D) and 37.007(b) | | | |
| 06 | Abuse Of A Volatile Chemical – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(E) | | | |
| 07 | Public Lewdness Or Indecent Exposure – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(F) | | | |
| 08 | Retaliation Against School Employee – TEC §§37.006(b) and 37.007(d) | | | |
| 09 | Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(c), TEC §37.007(b)(4), and TEC § 37.0081 | | | |
| 10 | Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses Not In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(d) and TEC §37.007(b)(4) | | | |
| 11 | Brought a Firearm to School - TEC 37.007(e) or Unlawful Carrying of a Handgun under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) | | | |
| 12 | Unlawful Carrying of an Illegal Knife under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) (Illegal knife - blade longer than 5.5 inches) | | | |
| 13 | Unlawful Carrying of a Club under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) | | | |
| 14 | Conduct Containing the Elements of an Offense Relating to Prohibited Weapons Under Penal Code 46.05 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) | | | |
| 16 | Arson – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(B) | | | |
| 17 | Murder, Capital Murder, Criminal Attempt To Commit Murder, Or Capital Murder – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(C) | | | |
| 18 | Indecency With A Child – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(D) | | | |
| 19 | Aggravated Kidnapping – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(E) | | | |
| 21 | Violation Of Student Code Of Conduct Not Included Under TEC §§37.002(b), 37.006, or 37.007 (does not include student code of conduct violations covered in reason codes 33 and 34) | | | |
| 22 | Criminal Mischief – TEC §37.007(f) | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C165 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 23 | Emergency Placement/Expulsion – TEC §37.019 | | | |
| 26 | Terroristic Threat – TEC §37.006(a)(1) or §37.007(b) | | | |
| 27 | Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(b)(2)© | | | |
| 28 | Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(B) | | | |
| 29 | Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d) | | | |
| 30 | Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007 (a)(2)(A) | | | |
| 31 | Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d) | | | |
| 32 | Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(A) | | | |
| 33 | Possessed, Purchased, Used, or Accepted a Cigarette Or Tobacco Product As defined in the Health and Safety Code, Section 3.01, Chapter 161.25 | | | |
| 34 | School-Related Gang Violence Action by three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who associate in the commission of criminal activities under Penal Code §71.01 | | | |
| 35 | False Alarm/False Report – TEC §§37.006(a)(1) and 37.007(b) | | | |
| 36 | Felony Controlled Substance Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3) | | | |
| 37 | Felony Alcohol Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3) | | | |
| 41 | Fighting/Mutual Combat – Excludes all offenses under Penal Code §22.01 | | | |
| 46 | Aggravated Robbery – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(F), TEC §37.007©-(D) (HB9680) | | | |
| 47 | Manslaughter – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(G) | | | |
| 48 | Criminally Negligent Homicide – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(H) | | | |
| 49 | Engages In Deadly Conduct – TEC §37.007(b)(3) | | | |
| 55 | Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.304. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C165 | DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE | TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType | 3/2/1998 | 3/1/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 56 | Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Not Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.305. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007 | | | |
| 57 | Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child Or Children Under Penal Code §21.02 Occurring on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property – TEC §37.007(a) (2) (I) | | | |
| 58 | Breach of Computer Security – TEC §37.007(a)(5) (HB1224) | | | |
| 59 | <p>Serious Misbehavior, as defined by TEC §37.007(c), while expelled to/placed in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP)-</p> <p>TEC §37.007(c) defines "serious misbehavior" as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others; (2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat; (3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or (4) conduct that constitutes the offense of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code; (B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code; (C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code; (D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or (E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee. | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------|
| C166 | DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE- REASON-CODE | TX- DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType | 3/2/1998 | 3/3/1999 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | No difference Between Official And Actual Lengths Of Disciplinary Assignments | | | |
| 01 | Term Modified By District | | | |
| 02 | Term Modified By Court Order | | | |
| 03 | Term Modified By Mutual Agreement Of District, Student, And/Or Parents | | | |
| 04 | Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected | | | |
| 05 | Student Incarcerated | | | |
| 06 | Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances | | | |
| 07 | Student Withdrew From School | | | |
| 08 | School Year Ended Before Completion Of Disciplinary Action Assignment | | | |
| 09 | Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment | | | |
| 10 | Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement | | | |
| 99 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| C169 | ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE | TX- SharedServiceArrangementStaffIndicatorType | 3/3/1999 | 8/2/1999 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

1 For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Works For The ESC Only, And Is Not Part Of An ESC Shared Services Arrangement

2 For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Is Part Of The ESC Shared Services Arrangement, For Which The ESC Is The Fiscal Agent

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C171 | SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE | TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType | 3/3/2003 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

Codes 03-08 are valid in 2005-2006 and thereafter.

- | | |
|----|---|
| 03 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |
| 04 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |
| 05 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |
| 06 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |
| 07 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |
| 08 | 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter) |

Codes 09-14 are valid in 2008-2009 and thereafter.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 09 | 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |
| 10 | 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |
| 11 | 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C171 | SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE | TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType | 3/3/2003 | 3/1/2013 |

| Code | Translation |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

- | | |
|----|---|
| 12 | 8th grade student in previous school year did not perform satisfactorily on the Mathematics assessment instrument and is retained in 8th grade in current school year because SSI requirements were not met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |
| 13 | 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |
| 14 | 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C173 | RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE | TX-PrimaryRestraintReasonType | 3/3/2003 | 3/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

(Codes 01-07 Reported for Special Education Students Only)

| | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves |
| 02 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others |
| 03 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others |
| 04 | Imminent Serious Property Destruction |
| 05 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Imminent Serious Property Destruction |
| 06 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction |
| 07 | Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction |

(Code 8 Reported for Special Education and Non-Special Education Students)

| | |
|----|--|
| 08 | Restraint by School District Police Officer/School Resource Officer Performing Law Enforcement Duties and/or Providing a Police Presence on School Property or at a School-Sponsored or School-Related Activity. |
|----|--|

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C174 | INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE | TX-InterpretingServicesType | 3/3/2008 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | No interpreting service provided | | | |
| 01 | Oral Transliteration | | | |
| 02 | CUED Language Transliteration | | | |
| 03 | Sign Language Transliteration | | | |
| 04 | Sign Language Interpreting | | | |
| 05 | Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART) | | | |
| 06 | C-Print | | | |
| 07 | Type Well | | | |
| 08 | Deaf-Blind Interpreting | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| C175 | BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | TX-BilingualProgramType | 3/3/2008 | 7/1/2008 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Student does not participate in the Bilingual Education Program

2 Transitional Bilingual/Early Exit
A bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers students to English-only instruction. It provides instruction in literacy and academic content areas through the medium of the student's first language, along with instruction in English oral and academic language development. Non-academic subjects such as art, music, and physical education may also be taught in English. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the bilingual program. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

3 Transitional Bilingual/Late Exit:
a bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction; academic growth is accelerated through cognitively challenging academic work in the student's first language along with meaningful academic content taught through the student's second language, English. The goal is to promote high levels of academic achievement and full academic language proficiency in the student's first language and English. Students enrolled in the transitional bilingual/late exit program are eligible to exit the program not earlier than six or later than seven years after the students enroll in school. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

4 Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way: -
a biliteracy program that integrates students proficient in English and students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student identified as a student of limited English proficiency to English-only instruction; instruction is provided to both native English speakers and native speakers of another language in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C175 | BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | TX-BilingualProgramType | 3/3/2008 | 7/1/2008 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

- 5 Dual Language Immersion/One-Way: -
a biliteracy program that serves only students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C176 | ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | TX-ESLProgramType | 3/3/2008 | 7/1/2008 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Student Does Not Participate In The English As A Second Language (ESL) Program

2 English As a Second Language/Content-Based

An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a full-time teacher certified under TEC §29.061(c) to provide supplementary instruction for all content area instruction. It integrates English-as-a-second-language instruction with subject matter instruction which focuses not only on learning a second language, but using that language as a medium to learn mathematics, science, social studies, or other academic subjects. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153; At the high school the LEP student receives sheltered instruction in all content areas

3 English As A Second Language/Pull-Out

An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a certified teacher under TEC §29.061(c) to provide English language arts instruction exclusively, while the student remains in a mainstream instructional arrangement in the remaining content areas. Instruction may be provided by the ESL teacher in a pull-out or inclusionary delivery model. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C177 | FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM- TYPE-CODE | TX-FlexibleAttendanceProgramType | 3/3/2008 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

1 Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)

2 High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)

3 OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C178 | CRISIS-CODE | TX-CrisisIndicatorType | 7/31/2008 | 12/1/2013 |

| Code | Translation |
|-------------|--|
| 00 | Student Was Not Affected By A Health Or Weather Related Crisis |
| 05 | Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis |
| 06 | Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis |
| 07 | Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| C179 | CLASS-TYPE-CODE | TX-ClassType | 3/2/2009 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

01 Regular
This code is used for all settings not mentioned below including regular classroom, laboratory, or shop settings.
(Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 80)

02 Non-Regular
Classes designed for students in the following settings.

- In-School Suspension (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 13)
An on-campus setting for students who commit disciplinary infractions, where the student continues to receive instruction in each course to the extent possible
- School-Community Guidance Center (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 15)
A program that meets the requirements for school-community guidance centers as specified under TEC § 37.051-37.056
- Alternative Education School Program for Discipline (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 16 and 18)
A program for students who have been removed in accordance with TEC §37.008 from the students' assigned campus and placed in an alternative educational campus/program operated by a school district either alone or in cooperation with other school districts, juvenile agencies, or other governmental entities
- Televised Instruction (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 19)
This setting is for providing instruction in which the content of a course for credit is delivered primarily through televisual technology, such as interactive television, videotaped courses, or the Internet
- Non-disciplinary Alternative Education (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 75)
A program for students who receive instruction in a non-disciplinary alternative educational setting (not under TEC §37.008)
- Special Education Setting (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 01, 02 ,03, 08, 30, 31, 32, 34, 40-45, 50, 60, 70, 71, 91-98)
- Residential Care and Treatment Facility (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 81-89)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C180 | CLASS-ROLE | TX-ClassRoleType | 3/1/2010 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Teacher Of Record Indicates that the teacher is responsible for the classroom, making the final decisions about the instruction delivered and the final outcomes for the students assigned to the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.) |
| 02 | Assistant Teacher Indicates that the teacher is assigned to the class and works with the Teacher of Record providing instruction and/or other instructional services to the students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.) |
| 03 | Support Teacher Indicates that the teacher provides specialized instructional services on a regular or irregular basis to students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C181 | STAFF-TYPE-CODE | TX-StaffTypeCodeType | 3/1/2010 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

1 School District Or Charter School Employee

2 Contracted Instructional Staff Serving As A Classroom Teacher

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C182 | NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION- CODE | TX-NonCampusBasedInstructionType | 3/1/2010 | 7/1/2013 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not Applicable | | | |
| 01 | College Campus Based Course | | | |
| 02 | Electronic/Internet/Correspondence Based/Video Conferencing Course (Not a TxVSN course) | | | |
| 03 | Non-District Teacher Providing Classroom Instruction Services | | | |
| 04 | Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Online Schools program (Formerly Electronic Course Program (eCP)) | | | |
| 05 | Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Statewide Online Course Catalog | | | |
| 06 | Non-Campus Teacher Providing Instruction at Another District Facility | | | |
| 07 | Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) - TEC 37.011 | | | |
| 08 | Credit by Exam | | | |
| 09 | Out of District DAEP Program | | | |
| 10 | Non-District PE Substitution Program (Limited to Service IDs PES00008 - PES00011) | | | |
| 99 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| C183 | UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE | TX-UnschooledAsyleeRefugeeIndicatorType | 3/1/2010 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Not applicable to this student

1 Refugee: Individual who has refugee status as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

2 Asylee: Individual who has been granted asylum as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C184 | PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE | TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType | 3/1/2011 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Not applicable to this student (i.e. students who do not meet PPCD reporting requirement).

1 (A1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

3 (C1, C2, C3) PPCD child participates in a special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in a program that is specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities and includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of disabled children (i.e., children with an individualized education program (IEP)).

4 (B1)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

5 (A2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),
The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C184 | PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE | TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType | 3/1/2011 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 6 | <p>(B2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),</p> <p>The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).</p> | | | |
| 7 | <p>(D1)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the principal residence of the child's family or caregiver.</p> | | | |
| 8 | <p>(D2)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of special education services in an service providers locations setting but does not participate in a regular early childhood program designed for typically developing children.</p> <p>The service provider location may include; but is not limited to: (a) private clinicians' offices (b) private clinicians' offices located in a school building (This child is "dropped in" to the school or another setting to receive special education services but is at home for the remainder of the school day. He/she is not attending the school except to receive speech therapy/instruction.); (c) hospital facilities on an outpatient basis.</p> | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C185 | PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE | TX-PKProgramTypeIndicatorType | 3/1/2011 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

00 Not Applicable

01 Prekindergarten eligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.

02 Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.

03 Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day and receives special education services.

04 Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.

05 Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C186 | PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE | TX-PKFundingSourceType | 3/1/2011 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 1 | Tuition fees | | | |
| 2 | Local district share funding | | | |
| 3 | State grant funding | | | |
| 4 | Federal funding | | | |
| 9 | Other funding | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C188 | ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE | TX-AttendanceEventIndicatorType | 3/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Regular | | | |
| 02 | Regular - Bilingual/ESL | | | |
| 03 | Regular - CTE | | | |
| 04 | Regular - PRS | | | |
| 05 | Regular - SpecialEd | | | |
| 06 | Flexible - Regular | | | |
| 07 | Flexible - Bilingual/ESL | | | |
| 08 | Flexible - CTE | | | |
| 09 | Flexible - PRS | | | |
| 10 | Flexible - SpecialEd | | | |
| 11 | Regular - SpecialEd Mainstream | | | |
| 12 | Flexible - SpecialEd Mainstream | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C189 | HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE | TX-HomelessStatusType | 3/1/2012 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Student is **not homeless** at any time during current school year

1 Student lives in a **shelter**, transitional housing, or is awaiting foster care at any time during current school year
Shelters are defined as supervised publicly or privately operated facilities designed to provide temporary living accommodations. The shelters category for homeless students includes emergency shelters, family shelters, domestic violence shelters, youth shelters, transitional housing programs, and temporary placements while awaiting foster care. The shelters category for homeless students **does not** include residential treatment facilities, Title I Neglected or Delinquent facilities, or TJJD facilities.

2 Student lives temporarily **doubled-up** (sharing residence with a family or individual) at any time during current school year
Doubled-Up (e.g., living with another family) is defined as sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason. This classification requires a case-by-case determination.

3 Student is **unsheltered** (i.e., lives on the street, lives in cars, parks, campgrounds, temporary trailers [including FEMA trailers], or abandoned buildings) at any time during current school year
Unsheltered is defined as a nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. It includes such places as cars, parks, campgrounds (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), temporary trailers (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), abandoned buildings, and substandard housing. Substandard housing may be determined by local building codes, community norms, and/or a case-by-case determination as to whether the accommodation is a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”

4 Student lives in **motel or hotel** at any time during current school year
Students who stay at a motel or hotel are considered homeless if they reside there because they have lost their housing, lack an alternative accommodation, and do not have a “fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence.”

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C190 | BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE | TX-BehaviorLocationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not Applicable | | | |
| 01 | On Campus | | | |
| 02 | Off Campus, but within 300 feet of campus property line | | | |
| 03 | Off Campus, but at a school sponsored or school related activity | | | |
| 04 | Off Campus, and further than 300 feet from the campus boundary (Student was not in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity) | | | |
| 05 | On campus of another school district, or while in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity of another school district | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C191 | STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE | StaffIdentificationSystemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Drivers License | | | |
| 02 | Health Record | | | |
| 03 | Medicaid | | | |
| 04 | Professional Certificate | | | |
| 05 | School | | | |
| 06 | District | | | |
| 07 | State | | | |
| 08 | Federal | | | |
| 09 | Other Federal | | | |
| 10 | Selective Service | | | |
| 11 | SSN | | | |
| 12 | US Visa | | | |
| 13 | PIN | | | |
| 14 | Canadian SIN | | | |
| 15 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C192 | UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE | TX-UnaccompaniedYouthStatusType | 3/1/2012 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

3 Homeless student is in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is not accompanied) for the entire school year.

4 Homeless student is not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is unaccompanied) at any time during the school year.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C193 | SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE | SchoolYearType | 3/1/2012 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | 1996-1997 | | | |
| 02 | 1997-1998 | | | |
| 03 | 1998-1999 | | | |
| 04 | 1999-2000 | | | |
| 05 | 2000-2001 | | | |
| 06 | 2001-2002 | | | |
| 07 | 2002-2003 | | | |
| 08 | 2003-2004 | | | |
| 09 | 2004-2005 | | | |
| 10 | 2005-2006 | | | |
| 11 | 2006-2007 | | | |
| 12 | 2007-2008 | | | |
| 13 | 2008-2009 | | | |
| 14 | 2009-2010 | | | |
| 15 | 2010-2011 | | | |
| 16 | 2011-2012 | | | |
| 17 | 2012-2013 | | | |
| 18 | 2013-2014 | | | |
| 19 | 2014-2015 | | | |
| 20 | 2015-2016 | | | |
| 21 | 2016-2017 | | | |
| 22 | 2017-2018 | | | |
| 23 | 2018-2019 | | | |
| 24 | 2019-2020 | | | |
| 25 | 2020-2021 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C193 | SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE | SchoolYearType | 3/1/2012 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 26 | 2021-2022 | | | |
| 27 | 2022-2023 | | | |
| 28 | 2023-2024 | | | |
| 29 | 2024-2025 | | | |
| 30 | 2025-2026 | | | |
| 31 | 2026-2027 | | | |
| 32 | 2027-2028 | | | |
| 33 | 2028-2029 | | | |
| 34 | 2029-2030 | | | |
| 35 | 2030-2031 | | | |
| 36 | 2031-2032 | | | |
| 37 | 2032-2033 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C194 | RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE | TX-RestraintStaffType | 7/2/2012 | |

| Code | Translation |
|------|---|
| 01 | School district/Charter School employee or volunteer |
| 02 | School district police officer or school resource officer (SRO) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C195 | EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-EarlyReadingIndicator | 7/2/2012 | 10/19/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Student is eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only) |
| 2 | Student is not eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only) |
| 3 | Student was not assessed. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C196 | FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE | TX-FosterCareIndicatorType | 8/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Student is not currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services

1 Student is currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services

2 Pre-kindergarten student was previously in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services following an adversary hearing held as provided by Section 262.201, Family Code.

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| C197 | MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE | TX-MilitaryConnectedStudentIndicatorType | 8/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 0 | Not a military-connected student | | | |
| 1 | Student is a dependent of a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard on Active Duty | | | |
| 2 | Student is a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard) | | | |
| 3 | Student is a dependent of a member of a reserve force in the United States military (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard) | | | |
| 4 | Pre-kindergarten student is a dependent of: 1) an active duty uniformed member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, 2) activated/mobilized uniformed member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard), or 3) activated/mobilized members of the Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard; who are currently on active duty or who were injured or killed while serving on active duty. | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C198 | PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE | TX-PerformanceRatingIndicatorType | 12/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not Applicable | | | |
| 01 | Exemplary | | | |
| 02 | Recognized | | | |
| 03 | Acceptable | | | |
| 04 | Unacceptable | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C199 | FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE | TX-GraduationProgramIndicatorType | 7/1/2014 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

0 Student is not pursuing or participating (Submissions 1 and 3)

1 Student is pursuing (Submission 3 only)

2 Student has completed (Submissions 1 and 3)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------------|
| C200 | STATUTORY-REPORTING-AND-POLICY-AND-COMPLIANCE-INDICATOR-CODE | TX- StatutoryReportingandPolicyandComplianceIndicatorCode | 7/1/2014 | |

| Code | Translation |
|------|------------------------|
| 0 | No (Not in Compliance) |
| 1 | Yes (In Compliance) |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C201 | INDIVIDUAL-GRADUATION- COMMITTEE-CODE | TX-IndividualGraduationCommitteeType | 8/1/2015 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 00 | Not Applicable | | | |
| 01 | IGC Reviewed (Submission 3 Only) | | | |
| 02 | IGC Graduate (Submission 1 Only) | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C202 | TRUANCY-ACTION-CODE | TX-TruancyActionCodeType | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

01 Truancy Complaint Filed in Truancy Court (includes County Court, Justice of the Peace Court, or Municipal Court)

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| C203 | TRUANCY-REASON-CODE | TX-TruancyReasonCodeType | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

01 Truancy (failure to attend school) - Parent contributing to truancy - TEC §25.093(a)

02 Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student is at least 12 years old and less than 19 years old with 10 unexcused absences – TEC §25.094

03 Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student failure to enroll in school – TEC §25.085

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C204 | CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE- CODE | TX-CalendarWaiverEventType | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Staff Development Waiver Day | | | |
| 02 | Missed School Waiver Day | | | |
| 03 | Shortened Waiver Day | | | |
| 04 | Low Attendance Waiver Day | | | |
| 99 | Other Waiver Day | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC002 | ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE | AcademicSubjectType | 3/1/2012 | 12/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | English Language and Literature | | | |
| 02 | Mathematics | | | |
| 03 | Life and Physical Sciences | | | |
| 04 | Social Sciences and History | | | |
| 05 | Fine and Performing Arts | | | |
| 06 | Foreign Language and Literature | | | |
| 07 | Religious Education and Theology | | | |
| 08 | Physical, Health, and Safety Education | | | |
| 09 | Military Science | | | |
| 10 | Computer and Information Sciences | | | |
| 11 | Communication and Audio/Visual Technology | | | |
| 12 | Business and Marketing | | | |
| 13 | Manufacturing | | | |
| 14 | Health Care Sciences | | | |
| 15 | Public, Protective, and Government Service | | | |
| 16 | Hospitality and Tourism | | | |
| 17 | Architecture and Construction | | | |
| 18 | Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources | | | |
| 19 | Human Services | | | |
| 20 | Transportation, Distribution and Logistics | | | |
| 21 | Engineering and Technology | | | |
| 22 | Miscellaneous | | | |
| 23 | English | | | |
| 24 | ELA | | | |
| 25 | Reading | | | |
| 26 | Social Studies | | | |
| 27 | Science | | | |
| 28 | Composite | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC002 | ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE | AcademicSubjectType | 3/1/2012 | 12/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Critical Reading | | | |
| 30 | Writing | | | |
| 31 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC006 | ADDRESS-TYPE | AddressType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Home | | | |
| 02 | Physical | | | |
| 03 | Billing | | | |
| 04 | Mailing | | | |
| 05 | Other | | | |
| 06 | Temporary | | | |
| 07 | Work | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC007 | ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT- TYPE | AdministrationEnvironmentType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Classroom | | | |
| 02 | School | | | |
| 03 | Testing Center | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC011 | ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | AssessmentCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Achievement test | | | |
| 02 | Advanced Placement | | | |
| 03 | Aptitude test | | | |
| 04 | Attitudinal test | | | |
| 05 | Benchmark test | | | |
| 06 | Class test | | | |
| 07 | Class quiz | | | |
| 08 | College entrance exam | | | |
| 09 | Cognitive and perceptual skills test | | | |
| 10 | Developmental observation | | | |
| 11 | English proficiency screening test | | | |
| 12 | Foreign language proficiency test | | | |
| 13 | Interest inventory | | | |
| 14 | Manual dexterity test | | | |
| 15 | Mental ability (intelligence) test | | | |
| 16 | Performance assessment | | | |
| 17 | Personality test | | | |
| 18 | Portfolio assessment | | | |
| 19 | Psychological test | | | |
| 20 | Psychomotor test | | | |
| 21 | Reading readiness test | | | |
| 22 | State summative assessment 3-8 general | | | |
| 23 | State high school subject assessment | | | |
| 24 | State high school course assessment | | | |
| 25 | State alternative assessment/grade-level standards | | | |
| 26 | State alternative assessment/modified standards | | | |
| 27 | State alternate assessment/ELL | | | |
| 28 | State English proficiency test | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC011 | ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | AssessmentCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Other | | | |
| 30 | International Baccalaureate | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC012 | ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION- SYSTEM-TYPE | AssessmentIdentificationSystemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | School | | | |
| 02 | District | | | |
| 03 | State | | | |
| 04 | Federal | | | |
| 05 | Other Federal | | | |
| 06 | Test Contractor | | | |
| 07 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC013 | ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE | AssessmentItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Correct | | | |
| 02 | Incorrect | | | |
| 03 | Met standard | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC014 | ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD- TYPE | AssessmentReportingMethodType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Achievement/proficiency level | | | |
| 02 | ACT score | | | |
| 03 | Age score | | | |
| 04 | C-scaled scores | | | |
| 05 | College Board examination scores | | | |
| 06 | Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator | | | |
| 07 | Graduation score | | | |
| 08 | Growth/value-added/indexing | | | |
| 09 | International Baccalaureate score | | | |
| 10 | Letter grade/mark | | | |
| 11 | Mastery level | | | |
| 12 | Normal curve equivalent | | | |
| 13 | Normalized standard score | | | |
| 14 | Number score | | | |
| 15 | Pass-fail | | | |
| 16 | Percentile | | | |
| 17 | Percentile rank | | | |
| 18 | Proficiency level | | | |
| 19 | Promotion score | | | |
| 20 | Ranking | | | |
| 21 | Ratio IQ's | | | |
| 22 | Raw score | | | |
| 23 | Scale score | | | |
| 24 | Standard age score | | | |
| 25 | Stanine score | | | |
| 26 | Sten score | | | |
| 27 | T-score | | | |
| 28 | Vertical score | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC014 | ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD- TYPE | AssessmentReportingMethodType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Workplace readiness score | | | |
| 30 | Z-score | | | |
| 31 | Other | | | |
| 32 | Adaptive scale score | | | |
| 33 | Composite Score | | | |
| 34 | Composite Rating | | | |
| 35 | Composition Score | | | |
| 36 | Standard error measurement | | | |
| 37 | Theta | | | |
| 38 | Not applicable | | | |
| 39 | Quantile Measure | | | |
| 40 | Lexile Measure | | | |
| 41 | Vertical Scale Score | | | |
| 42 | National College-Bound Percentile | | | |
| 43 | State College-Bound Percentile | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC016 | ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | AttendanceEventCategoryType | 12/1/2011 | 3/1/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | In Attendance | | | |
| 02 | Excused Absence | | | |
| 03 | Unexcused Absence | | | |
| 04 | Tardy | | | |
| 05 | Early departure | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC017 | ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE | AttendanceEventType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Daily Attendance | | | |
| 02 | Section Attendance | | | |
| 03 | Program Attendance | | | |
| 04 | Extracurricular Attendance | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC018 | CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE | CalendarEventType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Instructional day | | | |
| 02 | Teacher only day | | | |
| 03 | Holiday | | | |
| 04 | Make-up day | | | |
| 05 | Weather day | | | |
| 06 | Student late arrival/early dismissal | | | |
| 07 | Emergency day | | | |
| 08 | Strike | | | |
| 09 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC027 | CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE | CharterStatusType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | School Charter | | | |
| 02 | College/University Charter | | | |
| 03 | Open Enrollment | | | |
| 04 | Not a Charter School | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC028 | COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE | CohortScopeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | District | | | |
| 02 | School | | | |
| 03 | Classroom | | | |
| 04 | Teacher | | | |
| 05 | Principal | | | |
| 06 | Counselor | | | |
| 07 | Statewide | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC029 | COHORT-TYPE | CohortType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Academic Intervention | | | |
| 02 | Attendance Intervention | | | |
| 03 | Discipline Intervention | | | |
| 04 | Classroom Pullout | | | |
| 05 | Principal Watch List | | | |
| 06 | Counselor List | | | |
| 07 | In-school Suspension | | | |
| 08 | Study Hall | | | |
| 09 | Other | | | |
| 10 | Extracurricular Activity | | | |
| 11 | Field Trip | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC032 | CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE | ContentStandardType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | National Standard | | | |
| 02 | State Standard | | | |
| 03 | College Entrance Standard | | | |
| 04 | LEA Standard | | | |
| 05 | Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills | | | |
| 06 | SAT | | | |
| 07 | PSAT | | | |
| 08 | ACT | | | |
| 09 | Advanced Placement | | | |
| 10 | International Baccalaureate | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | AF | | | |
| 02 | AX | | | |
| 03 | AL | | | |
| 04 | DZ | | | |
| 05 | AS | | | |
| 06 | AD | | | |
| 07 | AO | | | |
| 08 | AI | | | |
| 09 | AQ | | | |
| 10 | AG | | | |
| 11 | AR | | | |
| 12 | AM | | | |
| 13 | AW | | | |
| 14 | AU | | | |
| 15 | AT | | | |
| 16 | AZ | | | |
| 17 | BS | | | |
| 18 | BH | | | |
| 19 | BD | | | |
| 20 | BB | | | |
| 21 | BY | | | |
| 22 | BE | | | |
| 23 | BZ | | | |
| 24 | BJ | | | |
| 25 | BM | | | |
| 26 | BT | | | |
| 27 | BO | | | |
| 28 | BQ | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | BA | | | |
| 30 | BW | | | |
| 31 | BV | | | |
| 32 | BR | | | |
| 33 | IO | | | |
| 34 | BN | | | |
| 35 | BG | | | |
| 36 | BF | | | |
| 37 | BI | | | |
| 38 | KH | | | |
| 39 | CM | | | |
| 40 | CA | | | |
| 41 | CV | | | |
| 42 | KY | | | |
| 43 | CF | | | |
| 44 | TD | | | |
| 45 | CL | | | |
| 46 | CN | | | |
| 47 | CX | | | |
| 48 | CC | | | |
| 49 | CO | | | |
| 50 | KM | | | |
| 51 | CG | | | |
| 52 | CD | | | |
| 53 | CK | | | |
| 54 | CR | | | |
| 55 | CI | | | |
| 56 | HR | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 57 | CU | | | |
| 58 | CW | | | |
| 59 | CY | | | |
| 60 | CZ | | | |
| 61 | DK | | | |
| 62 | DJ | | | |
| 63 | DM | | | |
| 64 | DO | | | |
| 65 | EC | | | |
| 66 | EG | | | |
| 67 | SV | | | |
| 68 | GQ | | | |
| 69 | ER | | | |
| 70 | EE | | | |
| 71 | ET | | | |
| 72 | FK | | | |
| 73 | FO | | | |
| 74 | FJ | | | |
| 75 | FI | | | |
| 76 | FR | | | |
| 77 | GF | | | |
| 78 | PF | | | |
| 79 | TF | | | |
| 80 | GA | | | |
| 81 | GM | | | |
| 82 | GE | | | |
| 83 | DE | | | |
| 84 | GH | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 85 | GI | | | |
| 86 | GR | | | |
| 87 | GL | | | |
| 88 | GD | | | |
| 89 | GP | | | |
| 90 | GU | | | |
| 91 | GT | | | |
| 92 | GG | | | |
| 93 | GN | | | |
| 94 | GW | | | |
| 95 | GY | | | |
| 96 | HT | | | |
| 97 | HM | | | |
| 98 | VA | | | |
| 99 | HN | | | |
| 100 | HK | | | |
| 101 | HU | | | |
| 102 | IS | | | |
| 103 | IN | | | |
| 104 | ID | | | |
| 105 | IR | | | |
| 106 | IQ | | | |
| 107 | IE | | | |
| 108 | IM | | | |
| 109 | IL | | | |
| 110 | IT | | | |
| 111 | JM | | | |
| 112 | JP | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 113 | JE | | | |
| 114 | JO | | | |
| 115 | KZ | | | |
| 116 | KE | | | |
| 117 | KI | | | |
| 118 | KP | | | |
| 119 | KR | | | |
| 120 | KW | | | |
| 121 | KG | | | |
| 122 | LA | | | |
| 123 | LV | | | |
| 124 | LB | | | |
| 125 | LS | | | |
| 126 | LR | | | |
| 127 | LY | | | |
| 128 | LI | | | |
| 129 | LT | | | |
| 130 | LU | | | |
| 131 | MO | | | |
| 132 | MK | | | |
| 133 | MG | | | |
| 134 | MW | | | |
| 135 | MY | | | |
| 136 | MV | | | |
| 137 | ML | | | |
| 138 | MT | | | |
| 139 | MH | | | |
| 140 | MQ | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 141 | MR | | | |
| 142 | MU | | | |
| 143 | YT | | | |
| 144 | MX | | | |
| 145 | FM | | | |
| 146 | MD | | | |
| 147 | MC | | | |
| 148 | MN | | | |
| 149 | ME | | | |
| 150 | MS | | | |
| 151 | MA | | | |
| 152 | MZ | | | |
| 153 | MM | | | |
| 154 | NA | | | |
| 155 | NR | | | |
| 156 | NP | | | |
| 157 | NL | | | |
| 158 | NC | | | |
| 159 | NZ | | | |
| 160 | NI | | | |
| 161 | NE | | | |
| 162 | NG | | | |
| 163 | NU | | | |
| 164 | NF | | | |
| 165 | MP | | | |
| 166 | NO | | | |
| 167 | OM | | | |
| 168 | PK | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 169 | PW | | | |
| 170 | PS | | | |
| 171 | PA | | | |
| 172 | PG | | | |
| 173 | PY | | | |
| 174 | PE | | | |
| 175 | PH | | | |
| 176 | PN | | | |
| 177 | PL | | | |
| 178 | PT | | | |
| 179 | PR | | | |
| 180 | QA | | | |
| 181 | RE | | | |
| 182 | RO | | | |
| 183 | RU | | | |
| 184 | RW | | | |
| 185 | BL | | | |
| 186 | SH | | | |
| 187 | KN | | | |
| 188 | LC | | | |
| 189 | MF | | | |
| 190 | PM | | | |
| 191 | VC | | | |
| 192 | WS | | | |
| 193 | SM | | | |
| 194 | ST | | | |
| 195 | SA | | | |
| 196 | SN | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 197 | RS | | | |
| 198 | SC | | | |
| 199 | SL | | | |
| 200 | SG | | | |
| 201 | SX | | | |
| 202 | SK | | | |
| 203 | SI | | | |
| 204 | SB | | | |
| 205 | SO | | | |
| 206 | ZA | | | |
| 207 | GS | | | |
| 208 | ES | | | |
| 209 | LK | | | |
| 210 | SD | | | |
| 211 | SR | | | |
| 212 | SJ | | | |
| 213 | SZ | | | |
| 214 | SE | | | |
| 215 | CH | | | |
| 216 | SY | | | |
| 217 | TW | | | |
| 218 | TJ | | | |
| 219 | TZ | | | |
| 220 | TH | | | |
| 221 | TL | | | |
| 222 | TG | | | |
| 223 | TK | | | |
| 224 | TO | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC033 | COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE | CountryCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 225 | TT | | | |
| 226 | TN | | | |
| 227 | TR | | | |
| 228 | TM | | | |
| 229 | TC | | | |
| 230 | TV | | | |
| 231 | UG | | | |
| 232 | UA | | | |
| 233 | AE | | | |
| 234 | GB | | | |
| 235 | US | | | |
| 236 | UM | | | |
| 237 | UY | | | |
| 238 | UZ | | | |
| 239 | VU | | | |
| 240 | VE | | | |
| 241 | VN | | | |
| 242 | VG | | | |
| 243 | VI | | | |
| 244 | WF | | | |
| 245 | EH | | | |
| 246 | YE | | | |
| 247 | ZM | | | |
| 248 | ZW | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC035 | COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE | CourseAttemptResultType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Pass | | | |
| 02 | Fail | | | |
| 03 | Incomplete | | | |
| 04 | Withdrawn | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC036 | COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE | CourseCodeSystemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | CSSC course code | | | |
| 02 | Intermediate agency course code | | | |
| 03 | LEA course code | | | |
| 04 | NCES Pilot SNCCS course code | | | |
| 05 | Other | | | |
| 06 | SCED course code | | | |
| 07 | School course code | | | |
| 08 | State course code | | | |
| 09 | University course code | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC038 | COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE | CourseDefinedByType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | LEA | | | |
| 02 | National Organization | | | |
| 03 | SEA | | | |
| 04 | School | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC040 | COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC- ITEM-TYPE | CourseLevelCharacteristicItemtype | 3/1/2012 | 5/7/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Advanced | | | |
| 02 | Advanced Placement | | | |
| 03 | Core Subject | | | |
| 04 | CTE | | | |
| 05 | Dual Credit | | | |
| 06 | Gifted and Talented | | | |
| 07 | Graduation Credit | | | |
| 08 | Honors | | | |
| 09 | IB Course | | | |
| 10 | Magnet | | | |
| 11 | Pre-AP | | | |
| 12 | Pre-IB | | | |
| 13 | Remedial | | | |
| 14 | Students with disabilities | | | |
| 15 | Basic | | | |
| 16 | General | | | |
| 18 | College level | | | |
| 19 | English Language Learner | | | |
| 20 | Untracked | | | |
| 21 | Accepted as high school equivalent | | | |
| 22 | Other | | | |
| 23 | Correspondence | | | |
| 24 | Distance Learning | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC041 | COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE | CourseLevelType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Basic or remedial | | | |
| 02 | Enriched or advanced | | | |
| 03 | General or regular | | | |
| 04 | Honors | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC042 | COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE | CourseRepeatCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | RepeatCounted | | | |
| 02 | RepeatNotCounted | | | |
| 03 | ReplacementCounted | | | |
| 04 | ReplacedNotCounted | | | |
| 05 | RepeatOtherInstitution | | | |
| 06 | NotCountedOther | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC043 | CREDENTIAL-TYPE | CredentialType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Certification | | | |
| 02 | Endorsement | | | |
| 03 | Licensure | | | |
| 04 | Other | | | |
| 05 | Registration | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| DC050 | DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH- DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE | DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | No Difference | | | |
| 02 | Term Modified By District | | | |
| 03 | Term Modified By Court Order | | | |
| 04 | Term Modified By Mutual Agreement | | | |
| 05 | Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected | | | |
| 06 | Student Incarcerated | | | |
| 07 | Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances | | | |
| 08 | Student Withdrew From School | | | |
| 09 | School Year Ended | | | |
| 10 | Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment | | | |
| 11 | Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement | | | |
| 12 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC053 | EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE | EducationalEnvironmentType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Classroom | | | |
| 02 | Homebound | | | |
| 03 | Hospital class | | | |
| 04 | In-school suspension | | | |
| 05 | Laboratory | | | |
| 06 | Mainstream (Special Education) | | | |
| 07 | Off-school center | | | |
| 08 | Pull-out class | | | |
| 09 | Resource room | | | |
| 10 | Self-contained (Special Education) | | | |
| 11 | Self-study | | | |
| 12 | Shop | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC054 | EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE | EducationalPlanItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Personal Graduation Plan | | | |
| 02 | 504 Plan | | | |
| 03 | Full Time Employment | | | |
| 04 | Employability Skills | | | |
| 05 | Outside Service Access | | | |
| 06 | Completion and Reach Age 22 | | | |
| 07 | IDEA IEP | | | |
| 08 | Career Pathways | | | |
| 09 | Career Suggestions | | | |
| 10 | High School Education Plan | | | |
| 11 | Student Success Plan | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC055 | EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION- CATEGORY-TYPE | EducationOrganizationCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | State Education Agency | | | |
| 02 | Education Service Center | | | |
| 03 | Local Education Agency | | | |
| 04 | School | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC056 | EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION- SYSTEM-TYPE | EducationOrgIdentificationSystemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | School | | | |
| 02 | ACT | | | |
| 03 | LEA | | | |
| 04 | SEA | | | |
| 05 | NCES | | | |
| 06 | Federal | | | |
| 07 | DUNS | | | |
| 08 | Other Federal | | | |
| 09 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC057 | ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE | ElectronicMailAddressType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Home/Personal | | | |
| 02 | Organization | | | |
| 03 | Other | | | |
| 04 | Work | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC058 | EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE | EmploymentStatusType | 3/1/2012 | 5/7/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Probationary | | | |
| 02 | Contractual | | | |
| 03 | Substitute/temporary | | | |
| 04 | Tenured or permanent | | | |
| 05 | Volunteer/no contract | | | |
| 06 | Employed or affiliated with outside organization | | | |
| 07 | Contingent upon funding | | | |
| 08 | Non-contractual | | | |
| 09 | Self-employed part-time | | | |
| 10 | Employed or affiliated with outside agency part-time | | | |
| 11 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC059 | ENTRY-TYPE | EntryType | 3/1/2012 | 5/7/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 02 | Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 03 | Transfer from a public school in a different state | | | |
| 04 | Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 05 | Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 06 | Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state | | | |
| 07 | Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 08 | Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 09 | Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state | | | |
| 10 | Transfer from a school outside of the country | | | |
| 11 | Transfer from an institution | | | |
| 12 | Transfer from a charter school | | | |
| 13 | Transfer from home schooling | | | |
| 14 | Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling | | | |
| 15 | Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal | | | |
| 16 | Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal | | | |
| 17 | Original entry into a United States school | | | |
| 18 | Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling | | | |
| 19 | Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling | | | |
| 20 | Next year school | | | |
| 21 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC060 | EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE | ExitWithdrawType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Student is in a different public school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 02 | Transferred to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 03 | Transferred to a public school in a different state | | | |
| 04 | Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 05 | Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 06 | Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state | | | |
| 07 | Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency | | | |
| 08 | Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state | | | |
| 09 | Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state | | | |
| 10 | Transferred to a school outside of the country | | | |
| 11 | Transferred to an institution | | | |
| 12 | Transferred to home schooling | | | |
| 13 | Transferred to a charter school | | | |
| 14 | Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma | | | |
| 15 | Completed school with other credentials | | | |
| 16 | Died or is permanently incapacitated | | | |
| 17 | Withdrawn due to illness | | | |
| 18 | Expelled or involuntarily withdrawn | | | |
| 19 | Reached maximum age for services | | | |
| 20 | Discontinued schooling | | | |
| 21 | Completed grade 12, but did not meet all graduation requirements | | | |
| 22 | Enrolled in a postsecondary early admission program, eligible to return | | | |
| 23 | Not enrolled, unknown status | | | |
| 24 | Student is in the same local education agency and receiving education services, but is not assigned to a particular school | | | |
| 25 | Enrolled in an adult education or training program | | | |
| 26 | Completed a state-recognized vocational education program | | | |
| 27 | Not enrolled, eligible to return | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC060 | EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE | ExitWithdrawType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 28 | Enrolled in a foreign exchange program, eligible to return | | | |
| 29 | Withdrawn from school, under the age for compulsory attendance; eligible to return | | | |
| 30 | Exited | | | |
| 31 | Student is in a charter school managed by the same local education agency | | | |
| 32 | Completed with a state-recognized equivalency certificate | | | |
| 33 | Other | | | |
| 34 | Removed by Child Protective Services | | | |
| 35 | Transferred to a private school in the state | | | |
| 36 | Graduated outside of state prior to enrollment | | | |
| 37 | Completed equivalency certificate outside of state | | | |
| 38 | Enrolled in University High School Diploma Program | | | |
| 39 | Court ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED | | | |
| 40 | Incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult | | | |
| 41 | Graduated from another state under Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children | | | |
| 42 | Dropout | | | |
| 43 | End of school year | | | |
| 44 | Invalid enrollment | | | |
| 45 | No show | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC063 | GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE | GradeLevelType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Adult Education | | | |
| 02 | Early Education | | | |
| 03 | Eighth grade | | | |
| 04 | Eleventh grade | | | |
| 05 | Fifth grade | | | |
| 06 | First grade | | | |
| 07 | Fourth grade | | | |
| 08 | Grade 13 | | | |
| 09 | Infant/toddler | | | |
| 10 | Kindergarten | | | |
| 11 | Ninth grade | | | |
| 12 | Other | | | |
| 13 | Postsecondary | | | |
| 14 | Preschool/Prekindergarten | | | |
| 15 | Second grade | | | |
| 16 | Seventh grade | | | |
| 17 | Sixth grade | | | |
| 18 | Tenth grade | | | |
| 19 | Third grade | | | |
| 20 | Transitional Kindergarten | | | |
| 21 | Twelfth grade | | | |
| 22 | Ungraded | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC064 | GRADE-TYPE | GradeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Conduct | | | |
| 02 | Exam | | | |
| 03 | Final | | | |
| 04 | Grading Period | | | |
| 05 | Mid-Term Grade | | | |
| 06 | Progress Report | | | |
| 07 | Semester | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC065 | GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE | GradingPeriodType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | First Six Weeks | | | |
| 02 | Second Six Weeks | | | |
| 03 | Third Six Weeks | | | |
| 04 | Fourth Six Weeks | | | |
| 05 | Fifth Six Weeks | | | |
| 06 | Sixth Six Weeks | | | |
| 07 | First Semester | | | |
| 08 | Second Semester | | | |
| 09 | First Summer Session | | | |
| 10 | Second Summer Session | | | |
| 11 | Third Summer Session | | | |
| 12 | Summer Semester | | | |
| 13 | First Nine Weeks | | | |
| 14 | Second Nine Weeks | | | |
| 15 | Third Nine Weeks | | | |
| 16 | Fourth Nine Weeks | | | |
| 17 | First Trimester | | | |
| 18 | Second Trimester | | | |
| 19 | Third Trimester | | | |
| 20 | End of Year | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC066 | GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE | GraduationPlanType | 3/1/2012 | 11/4/2014 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Career and Technical Education | | | |
| 02 | Distinguished | | | |
| 03 | Minimum | | | |
| 04 | Recommended | | | |
| 05 | Standard | | | |
| 06 | Foundation | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC070 | INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE | IncidentLocationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | On School | | | |
| 02 | Administrative offices area | | | |
| 03 | Cafeteria area | | | |
| 04 | Classroom | | | |
| 05 | Hallway or stairs | | | |
| 06 | Locker room or gym areas | | | |
| 07 | Restroom | | | |
| 08 | Library/media center | | | |
| 09 | Computer lab | | | |
| 10 | Auditorium | | | |
| 11 | On-School other inside area | | | |
| 12 | Athletic field or playground | | | |
| 13 | Stadium | | | |
| 14 | Parking lot | | | |
| 15 | On-School other outside area | | | |
| 16 | Off School | | | |
| 17 | Bus stop | | | |
| 18 | School bus | | | |
| 19 | Walking to or from school | | | |
| 20 | Off-School at other school | | | |
| 21 | Off-School at other school district facility | | | |
| 22 | Online | | | |
| 23 | Unknown | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC071 | INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER- TYPE | InstitutionTelephoneNumberType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Main | | | |
| 02 | Administrative | | | |
| 03 | HealthClinic | | | |
| 04 | Attendance | | | |
| 05 | Other | | | |
| 06 | Fax | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC073 | ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE | ItemCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Analytic | | | |
| 02 | List Question | | | |
| 03 | Math Matrix | | | |
| 04 | Matching | | | |
| 05 | Multiple Choice | | | |
| 06 | Prose | | | |
| 07 | True-False | | | |
| 08 | Rubric | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Spanish | | | |
| 02 | Vietnamese | | | |
| 03 | Laotian (Lao) | | | |
| 04 | Cambodian (Khmer) | | | |
| 05 | Korean | | | |
| 06 | Japanese | | | |
| 07 | French | | | |
| 08 | German | | | |
| 09 | English | | | |
| 10 | Other languages | | | |
| 11 | Afrikaans (Taal) | | | |
| 12 | Akan (Fante, Asante) | | | |
| 13 | Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia) | | | |
| 14 | Albanian, Tosk (Albania) | | | |
| 15 | Algonquin | | | |
| 16 | Amharic | | | |
| 17 | Apache | | | |
| 18 | Arabic | | | |
| 19 | Armenian | | | |
| 20 | Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic) | | | |
| 21 | Balinese | | | |
| 22 | Bengali | | | |
| 23 | Bosnian | | | |
| 24 | Bulgarian | | | |
| 25 | Burmese | | | |
| 26 | Cantonese (Chinese) | | | |
| 27 | Cebuano (Visayan) | | | |
| 28 | Chamorro | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese) | | | |
| 30 | Cherokee | | | |
| 31 | Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa | | | |
| 32 | Choctaw | | | |
| 33 | Comanche | | | |
| 34 | Coushatta | | | |
| 35 | Creek | | | |
| 36 | Croatian | | | |
| 37 | Crow | | | |
| 38 | Czech | | | |
| 39 | Danish | | | |
| 40 | Dard | | | |
| 41 | Dutch/Flemish | | | |
| 42 | Efik | | | |
| 43 | Eskimo | | | |
| 44 | Estonian | | | |
| 45 | Ethiopic | | | |
| 46 | Ewe | | | |
| 47 | Farsi (Persian) | | | |
| 48 | Finnish | | | |
| 49 | Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese) | | | |
| 50 | Gaelic (Irish) | | | |
| 51 | Gaelic (Scottish) | | | |
| 52 | Greek | | | |
| 53 | Gujarati | | | |
| 54 | Guyanese | | | |
| 55 | Hainanese (Chinese) | | | |
| 56 | Haitian-Creole | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 57 | Hakka (Chinese) | | | |
| 58 | Hausa | | | |
| 59 | Hebrew | | | |
| 60 | Hindi | | | |
| 61 | Hmong | | | |
| 62 | Hopi | | | |
| 63 | Hungarian | | | |
| 64 | Ibo/Igbo | | | |
| 65 | Icelandic | | | |
| 66 | Ilonggo (Hiligaynon) | | | |
| 67 | Indonesian | | | |
| 68 | Italian | | | |
| 69 | Kache (Kaje, Jju) | | | |
| 70 | Kannada (Kanarese) | | | |
| 71 | Kanuri | | | |
| 72 | Kashmiri | | | |
| 73 | Kickapoo | | | |
| 74 | Konkani | | | |
| 75 | Kpelle | | | |
| 76 | Krio | | | |
| 77 | Kurdish | | | |
| 78 | Kwa | | | |
| 79 | Latvian | | | |
| 80 | Lingala | | | |
| 81 | Lithuanian | | | |
| 82 | Luganda | | | |
| 83 | Lunda | | | |
| 84 | Luyia (Luhya) | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 85 | Macedonian | | | |
| 86 | Malay | | | |
| 87 | Malayalam | | | |
| 88 | Maltese | | | |
| 89 | Mandarin (Chinese) | | | |
| 90 | Mande | | | |
| 91 | Marathi | | | |
| 92 | Menominee | | | |
| 93 | Mien (Yao) | | | |
| 94 | Navajo | | | |
| 95 | Nepali | | | |
| 96 | Norwegian | | | |
| 97 | Okinawan | | | |
| 98 | Oneida | | | |
| 99 | Oriya | | | |
| 100 | Orri (Oring) | | | |
| 101 | Pampangan | | | |
| 102 | Panjabi (Punjabi) | | | |
| 103 | Pashto (Pushto) | | | |
| 104 | Pilipino (Tagalog) | | | |
| 105 | Pima | | | |
| 106 | Polish | | | |
| 107 | Portuguese | | | |
| 108 | Pueblo | | | |
| 109 | Romanian | | | |
| 110 | Romany (Gypsy) | | | |
| 111 | Russian | | | |
| 112 | Samoan | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 113 | Serbian | | | |
| 114 | Shanghai (Chinese) | | | |
| 115 | Shona | | | |
| 116 | Sikkimese | | | |
| 117 | Sindhi | | | |
| 118 | Sinhalese (Sri Lanka) | | | |
| 119 | Sioux (Dakota) | | | |
| 120 | Slavic | | | |
| 121 | Slovenian (Slovene) | | | |
| 122 | Somali | | | |
| 123 | Sotho | | | |
| 124 | Swahili | | | |
| 125 | Swedish | | | |
| 126 | Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese) | | | |
| 127 | Tamil | | | |
| 128 | Telugu (Telegu) | | | |
| 129 | Thai | | | |
| 130 | Tibetan | | | |
| 131 | Tigrinya | | | |
| 132 | Tiwa | | | |
| 133 | Tuluau | | | |
| 134 | Turkish | | | |
| 135 | Ukrainian | | | |
| 136 | Urdu | | | |
| 137 | Welsh | | | |
| 138 | Winnebago | | | |
| 139 | Yiddish | | | |
| 140 | Yombe | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC074 | LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE | LanguageItemtype | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

141 Yoruba

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC075 | LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE | TX-LEACategoryType | 3/1/2012 | 12/3/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Independent | | | |
| 02 | Charter | | | |
| 03 | Common | | | |
| 04 | JJAEP | | | |
| 05 | TSD/TSBVI | | | |
| 06 | TYC | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC076 | LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE | LeaveEventCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Vacation | | | |
| 02 | Jury | | | |
| 03 | Training | | | |
| 04 | Flex Time | | | |
| 05 | Work Compensation | | | |
| 06 | Administrative | | | |
| 07 | Annual leave | | | |
| 08 | Bereavement | | | |
| 09 | Compensatory leave time | | | |
| 10 | Family and medical leave | | | |
| 11 | Government-requested | | | |
| 12 | Military leave | | | |
| 13 | Personal | | | |
| 14 | Release time | | | |
| 15 | Sabbatical leave | | | |
| 16 | Sick leave | | | |
| 17 | Suspension | | | |
| 18 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC077 | LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE | LevelOfEducationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | No Degree | | | |
| 02 | Bachelor's | | | |
| 03 | Master's | | | |
| 04 | Doctorate | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC078 | LEVEL-TYPE | LevelType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | All Level (Grade Level PK-12) | | | |
| 02 | All-Level (Grade Level EC-12) | | | |
| 03 | Early Childhood (PK-K) | | | |
| 04 | Elementary (Grade Level 1-6) | | | |
| 05 | Elementary (Grade Level 1-8) | | | |
| 06 | Elementary (Grade Level 4-8) | | | |
| 07 | Elementary (Grade Level EC-4) | | | |
| 08 | Elementary (Grade Level EC-6) | | | |
| 09 | Elementary (Grade Level PK-5) | | | |
| 10 | Elementary (Grade Level PK-6) | | | |
| 11 | Grade Level NA | | | |
| 12 | Junior High (Grade Level 6-8) | | | |
| 13 | Secondary (Grade Level 6-12) | | | |
| 14 | Secondary (Grade Level 8-12) | | | |
| 15 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC079 | LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE | LimitedEnglishProficiencyType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | NotLimited | | | |
| 02 | Limited | | | |
| 03 | Limited Monitored 1 | | | |
| 04 | Limited Monitored 2 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC080 | LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM- TYPE | LinguisticAccommodationItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Bilingual Dictionary | | | |
| 02 | English Dictionary | | | |
| 03 | Reading Aloud - Word or Phrase | | | |
| 04 | Reading Aloud - Entire Test Item | | | |
| 05 | Oral Translation - Word or Phrase | | | |
| 06 | Clarification - Word or Phrase | | | |
| 07 | Linguistic Accommodations allowed but not used | | | |
| 08 | Linguistic Simplification | | | |
| 09 | Reading Assistance | | | |
| 10 | Bilingual Glossary | | | |
| 11 | English and Spanish tests side-by-side | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC082 | MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE | MediumOfInstructionType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Televised | | | |
| 02 | Telepresence/video conference | | | |
| 03 | Videotaped/prerecorded video | | | |
| 04 | Other technology-based instruction | | | |
| 05 | Technology-based instruction in classroom | | | |
| 06 | Correspondence instruction | | | |
| 07 | Face-to-face instruction | | | |
| 08 | Virtual/On-line Distance learning | | | |
| 09 | Center-based instruction | | | |
| 10 | Independent study | | | |
| 11 | Internship | | | |
| 12 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC084 | METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE | MethodCreditEarnedType | 3/1/2012 | 5/7/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |

01 Adult education credit

02 Classroom credit

03 Converted occupational experience credit

04 Correspondence credit

05 Credit by examination

06 Credit recovery

07 Online credit

08 Transfer credit

09 Vocational credit

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC091 | POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE | PopulationServedType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Regular Students | | | |
| 02 | Bilingual Students | | | |
| 03 | Compensatory/Remedial Education Students | | | |
| 04 | Gifted and Talented Students | | | |
| 05 | Career and Technical Education Students | | | |
| 06 | Special Education Students | | | |
| 07 | ESL Students | | | |
| 08 | Adult Basic Education Students | | | |
| 09 | Honors Students | | | |
| 10 | Migrant Students | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC094 | PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE | ProgramAssignmentType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Regular Education | | | |
| 02 | Title I-Academic | | | |
| 03 | Title I-Non-Academic | | | |
| 04 | Special Education | | | |
| 05 | Bilingual/English as a Second Language | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC096 | PROGRAM-TYPE | ProgramType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Adult/Continuing Education | | | |
| 02 | Alternative Education | | | |
| 03 | Athletics | | | |
| 04 | Bilingual | | | |
| 05 | Career and Technical Education | | | |
| 06 | Cocurricular Programs | | | |
| 07 | College Preparatory | | | |
| 08 | Community Service Program | | | |
| 09 | Community/Junior College Education Program | | | |
| 10 | Compensatory Services for Disadvantaged Students | | | |
| 11 | Counseling Services | | | |
| 12 | English as a Second Language (ESL) | | | |
| 13 | Even Start | | | |
| 14 | Extended Day/Child Care Services | | | |
| 15 | Gifted and Talented | | | |
| 16 | Head Start | | | |
| 17 | Health Services Program | | | |
| 18 | High School Equivalency Program (HSEP) | | | |
| 19 | IDEA | | | |
| 20 | Immigrant Education | | | |
| 21 | Indian Education | | | |
| 22 | International Baccalaureate | | | |
| 23 | Library/Media Services Program | | | |
| 24 | Magnet/Special Program Emphasis | | | |
| 25 | Migrant Education | | | |
| 26 | Neglected and Delinquent Program | | | |
| 27 | Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP) | | | |
| 28 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC096 | PROGRAM-TYPE | ProgramType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Regular Education | | | |
| 30 | Remedial Education | | | |
| 31 | Section 504 Placement | | | |
| 32 | Service Learning | | | |
| 33 | Special Education | | | |
| 34 | Student Retention/Dropout Prevention | | | |
| 35 | Substance Abuse Education/Prevention | | | |
| 36 | Teacher Professional Development/Mentoring | | | |
| 37 | Technical Preparatory | | | |
| 38 | Title I Part A | | | |
| 39 | Vocational Education | | | |
| 40 | Bilingual Summer | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC097 | RACE-ITEM-TYPE | RaceItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | American Indian - Alaskan Native | | | |
| 02 | Asian | | | |
| 03 | Black - African American | | | |
| 04 | Native Hawaiian - Pacific Islander | | | |
| 05 | White | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC102 | REASON-EXITED-TYPE | ReasonExitedType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Transfer to regular education | | | |
| 02 | Received a certificate | | | |
| 03 | Reached maximum age | | | |
| 04 | Died | | | |
| 05 | Died or is permanently incapacitated | | | |
| 06 | Discontinued schooling | | | |
| 07 | Graduated with a high school diploma | | | |
| 08 | Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements | | | |
| 09 | Program completion | | | |
| 11 | No longer receiving special education | | | |
| 12 | Refused services | | | |
| 13 | Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service | | | |
| 14 | Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service | | | |
| 15 | Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service | | | |
| 16 | Suspended from school | | | |
| 17 | Discontinued schooling, special education only | | | |
| 18 | Discontinued schooling, not special education | | | |
| 19 | Expulsion | | | |
| 20 | Program discontinued | | | |
| 21 | Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C | | | |
| 22 | Eligible for IDEA, Part B | | | |
| 23 | Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs | | | |
| 24 | Part B eligibility not determined | | | |
| 25 | Moved out of state | | | |
| 26 | Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian) | | | |
| 27 | Unknown reason | | | |
| 28 | Not eligible for Part B, exit with no referrals | | | |
| 29 | Attempts to contact the parent and/or child were unsuccessful | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC102 | REASON-EXITED-TYPE | ReasonExitedType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |

30 Other

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC103 | REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE | ReasonNotTestedType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Absent | | | |
| 02 | LEP exempt | | | |
| 03 | LEP postponement | | | |
| 04 | Not appropriate (ARD decision) | | | |
| 05 | Not tested (ARD decision) | | | |
| 06 | Alternate assessment administered | | | |
| 07 | Parental waiver | | | |
| 08 | Foreign exchange student waiver | | | |
| 09 | Refusal by parent | | | |
| 10 | Refusal by student | | | |
| 11 | Medical waiver | | | |
| 12 | Disruptive behavior | | | |
| 13 | Previously passed the examination | | | |
| 14 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC105 | RELATION-TYPE | RelationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Adopted daughter | | | |
| 02 | Adopted son | | | |
| 03 | Adoptive parents | | | |
| 04 | Advisor | | | |
| 05 | Agency representative | | | |
| 06 | Aunt | | | |
| 07 | Brother, half | | | |
| 08 | Brother, natural/adoptive | | | |
| 09 | Brother, step | | | |
| 10 | Brother-in-law | | | |
| 11 | Case Worker, CPS | | | |
| 12 | Court appointed guardian | | | |
| 13 | Cousin | | | |
| 14 | Daughter | | | |
| 15 | Daughter-in-law | | | |
| 16 | Dependent | | | |
| 17 | Doctor | | | |
| 18 | Employer | | | |
| 19 | Family member | | | |
| 20 | Father's significant other | | | |
| 21 | Father, foster | | | |
| 22 | Father | | | |
| 23 | Father, step | | | |
| 24 | Father-in-law | | | |
| 25 | Fiance | | | |
| 26 | Fiancee | | | |
| 27 | Former husband | | | |
| 28 | Former wife | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC105 | RELATION-TYPE | RelationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Foster daughter | | | |
| 30 | Foster parent | | | |
| 31 | Foster son | | | |
| 32 | Friend | | | |
| 33 | Granddaughter | | | |
| 34 | Grandparent | | | |
| 35 | Great Grandparent | | | |
| 36 | Grandson | | | |
| 37 | Great aunt | | | |
| 38 | Great uncle | | | |
| 39 | Guardian | | | |
| 40 | Husband | | | |
| 41 | Life partner | | | |
| 42 | Life partner of parent | | | |
| 43 | Minister or priest | | | |
| 44 | Mother's significant other | | | |
| 45 | Mother, foster | | | |
| 46 | Mother | | | |
| 47 | Mother, step | | | |
| 48 | Mother-in-law | | | |
| 49 | Nephew | | | |
| 50 | Niece | | | |
| 51 | None | | | |
| 52 | Other | | | |
| 53 | Parent | | | |
| 54 | Partner | | | |
| 55 | Partner of parent | | | |
| 56 | Probation officer | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC105 | RELATION-TYPE | RelationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 57 | Sibling | | | |
| 58 | Sister, half | | | |
| 59 | Sister, natural/adoptive | | | |
| 60 | Sister, step | | | |
| 61 | Sister-in-law | | | |
| 62 | Son | | | |
| 63 | Son-in-law | | | |
| 64 | Spouse | | | |
| 65 | Stepdaughter | | | |
| 66 | Stepson | | | |
| 67 | Stepsibling | | | |
| 68 | Uncle | | | |
| 69 | Ward | | | |
| 70 | Wife | | | |
| 71 | Emergency Contact | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC106 | REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE | RepeatIdentifierType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Repeated, counted in grade point average | | | |
| 02 | Repeated, not counted in grade point average | | | |
| 03 | Not repeated | | | |
| 04 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC107 | REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE | ReporterDescriptionType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Parent | | | |
| 02 | Staff | | | |
| 03 | Student | | | |
| 04 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC108 | RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE | ResponseIndicatorType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Nonscorable response | | | |
| 02 | Ineffective response | | | |
| 03 | Effective response | | | |
| 04 | Partial response | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC110 | RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE | RetestIndicatorType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Primary Administration | | | |
| 02 | 1st Retest | | | |
| 03 | 2nd Retest | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC111 | SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE | SchoolCategoryItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Elementary School | | | |
| 02 | High School | | | |
| 03 | Middle School | | | |
| 04 | Junior High School | | | |
| 06 | SecondarySchool | | | |
| 07 | Ungraded | | | |
| 08 | Adult School | | | |
| 09 | Infant/toddler School | | | |
| 10 | Preschool/early childhood | | | |
| 11 | Primary School | | | |
| 12 | Intermediate School | | | |
| 13 | Elementary/Secondary School | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC113 | SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY- TYPE | SchoolFoodServicesEligibilityType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Free | | | |
| 02 | Full price | | | |
| 03 | Reduced price | | | |
| 04 | Unknown | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC114 | SCHOOL-TYPE | SchoolType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Alternative | | | |
| 02 | Regular | | | |
| 03 | Special Education | | | |
| 04 | Vocational | | | |
| 05 | JJAEP | | | |
| 06 | DAEP | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC116 | SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE | Section504DisabilityItemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) | | | |
| 02 | Medical Condition | | | |
| 03 | Motor Impairment | | | |
| 04 | Sensory Impairment | | | |
| 05 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC117 | SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE | SeparationReasonType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Employment in education | | | |
| 02 | Employment outside of education | | | |
| 03 | Retirement | | | |
| 04 | Family/personal relocation | | | |
| 05 | Change of assignment | | | |
| 06 | Formal study or research | | | |
| 07 | Illness/disability | | | |
| 08 | Homemaking/caring for a family member | | | |
| 09 | Layoff due to budgetary reduction | | | |
| 10 | Layoff due to organizational restructuring | | | |
| 11 | Layoff due to decreased workload | | | |
| 12 | Discharge due to unsuitability | | | |
| 13 | Discharge due to misconduct | | | |
| 14 | Discharge due to continued absence or tardiness | | | |
| 15 | Discharge due to a falsified application form | | | |
| 16 | Discharge due to credential revoked or suspended | | | |
| 17 | Discharge due to unsatisfactory work performance | | | |
| 18 | Death | | | |
| 19 | Personal reason | | | |
| 20 | Lay off due to lack of funding | | | |
| 21 | Lost credential | | | |
| 22 | Unknown | | | |
| 23 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC118 | SEPARATION-TYPE | SeparationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Voluntary separation | | | |
| 02 | Involuntary separation | | | |
| 03 | Mutual agreement | | | |
| 04 | Other | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC119 | SEX-TYPE | SexType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Female | | | |
| 02 | Male | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC120 | SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM- TYPE | SpecialAccommodationItemType | 3/1/2012 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Presentation | | | |
| 02 | Response | | | |
| 03 | Setting | | | |
| 04 | Timing and Scheduling | | | |
| 05 | Large Print | | | |
| 06 | Dyslexia Bundled | | | |
| 07 | Oral Administration | | | |
| 08 | Adjustable swivel arm | | | |
| 09 | Adjustable table height | | | |
| 10 | Braille | | | |
| 11 | Enlarged monitor view | | | |
| 12 | Extra time | | | |
| 13 | Large print booklet | | | |
| 14 | Multi-day administration | | | |
| 15 | Recorder or amanuensis | | | |
| 16 | Separate room | | | |
| 17 | Signer/sign language interpreter | | | |
| 18 | Special furniture | | | |
| 19 | Special lighting | | | |
| 20 | Track ball | | | |
| 21 | Untimed | | | |
| 22 | Enlarged keyboard | | | |
| 23 | Additional example items/tasks | | | |
| 24 | Administration in several sessions | | | |
| 25 | Answers written directly in test booklet | | | |
| 26 | Assessment in native language | | | |
| 27 | Arithmetic table (math or science) | | | |
| 28 | Assistive device that does not interfere with independent work of the student | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC120 | SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE | SpecialAccommodationItemType | 3/1/2012 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Assistive device that does interfere with independent work of the student | | | |
| 30 | Audiotape or CD | | | |
| 31 | Audio cassette player | | | |
| 32 | Braille writer, no thesaurus, spell- or grammar-checker | | | |
| 33 | Breaks during testing | | | |
| 34 | Calculator (math or science) | | | |
| 35 | Clarify directions | | | |
| 36 | Colored lenses | | | |
| 37 | Computer administration | | | |
| 38 | Cranmer abacus | | | |
| 39 | Cueing | | | |
| 40 | Dictionary in English | | | |
| 41 | Dictionary in native language | | | |
| 42 | Dictated oral response (to a proctor) | | | |
| 43 | Directions read aloud or explained | | | |
| 44 | Examiner familiarity | | | |
| 45 | Font enlarged beyond print version requirements | | | |
| 46 | Foreign language interpreter | | | |
| 47 | Foreign language interpreter for instructions, ask questions | | | |
| 48 | Format | | | |
| 49 | Hospital/home testing | | | |
| 50 | Linguistic modification of test directions | | | |
| 51 | Magnification device | | | |
| 52 | Manually coded English or American Sign Language to present test questions | | | |
| 53 | Math manipulatives (math or science) | | | |
| 54 | Modification of linguistic complexity | | | |
| 55 | Multiple test sessions | | | |
| 56 | Oral directions in the native language | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC120 | SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE | SpecialAccommodationItemType | 3/1/2012 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 57 | Paraphrasing | | | |
| 58 | Physical supports | | | |
| 59 | Response dictated in American Sign Language | | | |
| 60 | Response in native language | | | |
| 61 | Scheduled extended time | | | |
| 62 | Separate room with other English Learners under supervision of district employee | | | |
| 63 | Signer/sign language for instructions, ask questions | | | |
| 64 | Simplified language | | | |
| 65 | Small-group or individual administration | | | |
| 66 | Speech recognition system | | | |
| 67 | Spell-checker | | | |
| 68 | Specialized setting | | | |
| 69 | Student read aloud | | | |
| 70 | Student-requested extended time | | | |
| 71 | Supervised test breaks | | | |
| 72 | Technological aid | | | |
| 73 | Test administrator marked / wrote test at student's direction | | | |
| 74 | Test administrator read questions aloud | | | |
| 75 | Test administered at best time of day for student handwriting issues | | | |
| 76 | Text changes in vocabulary | | | |
| 77 | Translation dictionary | | | |
| 78 | Verbalized problem-solving | | | |
| 79 | Video cassette | | | |
| 80 | Visual cues | | | |
| 81 | Word processor | | | |
| 82 | Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker turned off | | | |
| 83 | Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus/ spell-checker/ grammar-checker enabled on essay response portion of test | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC120 | SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM- TYPE | SpecialAccommodationItemType | 3/1/2012 | 7/2/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 84 | Unknown | | | |
| 85 | Other | | | |
| 86 | Type 1 | | | |
| 87 | Type 2 | | | |
| 88 | Type 3 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC122 | STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE | StaffClassificationType | 12/1/2012 | 3/1/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 08 | Librarians/Media Specialists | | | |
| 11 | LEA Administrative Support Staff | | | |
| 13 | School Administrative Support Staff | | | |
| 14 | Student Support Services Staff | | | |
| 17 | Certified Interpreter | | | |
| 18 | Art Therapist | | | |
| 19 | Athletic Trainer | | | |
| 20 | Assistant Superintendent | | | |
| 21 | Substitute Teacher | | | |
| 22 | Counselor | | | |
| 23 | High School Counselor | | | |
| 24 | Instructional Coordinator | | | |
| 25 | Instructional Aide | | | |
| 26 | LEA Administrator | | | |
| 27 | LEA Specialist | | | |
| 28 | LEA System Administrator | | | |
| 29 | School Specialist | | | |
| 30 | Assistant Principal | | | |
| 31 | Librarian | | | |
| 32 | School Leader | | | |
| 33 | School Administrator | | | |
| 34 | Specialist/Consultant | | | |
| 35 | Principal | | | |
| 36 | Superintendent | | | |
| 37 | Other | | | |
| 38 | Teacher | | | |
| 39 | Physical Therapist | | | |
| 40 | School Nurse | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC123 | REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE | TX-ReportAssessmentTypeCode | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | ECDS - KG | | | |
| 02 | ECDS - PK | | | |
| 99 | OTHER | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| DC124 | STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE | StateAbbreviationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | AL | | | |
| 02 | AK | | | |
| 03 | AZ | | | |
| 04 | AR | | | |
| 05 | CA | | | |
| 06 | CO | | | |
| 07 | CT | | | |
| 08 | DC | | | |
| 09 | DE | | | |
| 10 | FL | | | |
| 11 | GA | | | |
| 12 | GU | | | |
| 13 | HI | | | |
| 14 | ID | | | |
| 15 | IL | | | |
| 16 | IN | | | |
| 17 | IA | | | |
| 18 | KS | | | |
| 19 | KY | | | |
| 20 | LA | | | |
| 21 | ME | | | |
| 22 | MD | | | |
| 23 | MA | | | |
| 24 | MI | | | |
| 25 | MN | | | |
| 26 | MS | | | |
| 27 | MO | | | |
| 28 | MT | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC124 | STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE | StateAbbreviationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | NE | | | |
| 30 | NV | | | |
| 31 | NH | | | |
| 32 | NJ | | | |
| 33 | NM | | | |
| 34 | NY | | | |
| 35 | NC | | | |
| 36 | ND | | | |
| 37 | OH | | | |
| 38 | OK | | | |
| 39 | OR | | | |
| 40 | PA | | | |
| 41 | PR | | | |
| 42 | RI | | | |
| 43 | SC | | | |
| 44 | SD | | | |
| 45 | TN | | | |
| 46 | TX | | | |
| 47 | UT | | | |
| 48 | VT | | | |
| 49 | VA | | | |
| 50 | WA | | | |
| 51 | WV | | | |
| 52 | WI | | | |
| 53 | WY | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC125 | STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE | StudentCharacteristicType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Displaced Homemaker | | | |
| 02 | Foster Care | | | |
| 03 | Homeless | | | |
| 04 | Immigrant | | | |
| 05 | Migratory | | | |
| 06 | Parent in Military | | | |
| 07 | Pregnant | | | |
| 08 | Single Parent | | | |
| 09 | Unaccompanied Youth | | | |
| 10 | Unschooler Asylee | | | |
| 11 | Unschooler Refugee | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC126 | STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM- TYPE | StudentIdentificationSystemType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Canadian SIN | | | |
| 02 | District | | | |
| 03 | Family | | | |
| 04 | Federal | | | |
| 05 | Local | | | |
| 06 | National Migrant | | | |
| 07 | Other | | | |
| 08 | School | | | |
| 09 | SSN | | | |
| 10 | State | | | |
| 11 | State Migrant | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC127 | STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE | StudentParticipationCodeType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Victim | | | |
| 02 | Perpetrator | | | |
| 03 | Witness | | | |
| 04 | Reporter | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC130 | TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE | TeachingCredentialBasisType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | 4-year bachelor's degree | | | |
| 02 | 5-year bachelor's degree | | | |
| 03 | Master's degree | | | |
| 04 | Doctoral degree | | | |
| 05 | Met state testing requirement | | | |
| 06 | Special/alternative program completion | | | |
| 07 | Relevant experience | | | |
| 08 | Credentials based on reciprocation with another state | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC131 | TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE | TeachingCredentialType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Emergency | | | |
| 02 | Intern | | | |
| 03 | Master | | | |
| 04 | Nonrenewable | | | |
| 05 | Other | | | |
| 06 | Probationary | | | |
| 07 | Professional | | | |
| 08 | Provisional | | | |
| 09 | Regular | | | |
| 10 | Retired | | | |
| 11 | Specialist | | | |
| 12 | Substitute | | | |
| 13 | TeacherAssistant | | | |
| 14 | Temporary | | | |
| 15 | Emergency Certified | | | |
| 16 | Emergency Non-Certified | | | |
| 17 | Emergency Teaching | | | |
| 18 | One Year | | | |
| 19 | Paraprofessional | | | |
| 20 | Special Assignment | | | |
| 21 | Standard | | | |
| 22 | Standard Professional | | | |
| 23 | Temporary Classroom | | | |
| 24 | Temporary Exemption | | | |
| 25 | Unknown | | | |
| 26 | Unknown Permit | | | |
| 27 | Vocational | | | |
| 28 | Standard Paraprofessional | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC131 | TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE | TeachingCredentialType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 29 | Probationary Extension | | | |
| 30 | Probationary Second Extension | | | |
| 31 | Visiting International Teacher | | | |
| 32 | District Local | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC133 | TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE | TelephoneNumberType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Fax | | | |
| 02 | Home | | | |
| 03 | Mobile | | | |
| 04 | Other | | | |
| 05 | Unlisted | | | |
| 06 | Work | | | |
| 07 | Emergency 1 | | | |
| 08 | Emergency 2 | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC134 | TERM-TYPE | TermType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Fall Semester | | | |
| 02 | Spring Semester | | | |
| 03 | Summer Semester | | | |
| 04 | First Trimester | | | |
| 05 | Second Trimester | | | |
| 06 | Third Trimester | | | |
| 07 | Year Round | | | |
| 08 | MiniTerm | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC135 | TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS- DESIGNATION-TYPE | TitleIPartASchoolDesignationType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Not designated as a Title I Part A school | | | |
| 02 | Title I Part A Schoolwide Assistance Program School | | | |
| 03 | Title I Part A Targeted Assistance School | | | |
| 04 | Title I targeted eligible school - no program | | | |
| 05 | Title I targeted school | | | |
| 06 | Title I school wide eligible - Title I targeted program | | | |
| 07 | Title I school wide eligible school - no program | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC136 | TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE | TitleIPartAParticipantType | 12/3/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Public Targeted Assistance Program | | | |
| 02 | Public Schoolwide Program | | | |
| 03 | Private school students participating | | | |
| 04 | Local Neglected Program | | | |
| 05 | Was not served | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC142 | DISABILITY-TYPE | DisabilityType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Autistic/Autism | | | |
| 02 | Deaf-Blindness | | | |
| 03 | Deafness | | | |
| 04 | Developmental Delay | | | |
| 05 | Emotional Disturbance | | | |
| 06 | Hearing/Auditory Impairment | | | |
| 07 | Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities | | | |
| 08 | Mental Retardation | | | |
| 09 | Multiple Disabilities | | | |
| 10 | Orthopedic Impairment | | | |
| 11 | Other Health Impairment | | | |
| 12 | Speech or Language Impairment | | | |
| 13 | Specific Learning Disability | | | |
| 14 | Traumatic Brain Delay | | | |
| 15 | Visual Impairment | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC143 | CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE | ClassroomPositionType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Teacher of Record | | | |
| 02 | Assistant Teacher | | | |
| 03 | Support Teacher | | | |
| 04 | Substitute Teacher | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC148 | GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE | GenerationCodeSuffixType | 3/1/2013 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Jr | | | |
| 02 | Sr | | | |
| 03 | II | | | |
| 04 | III | | | |
| 05 | IV | | | |
| 06 | V | | | |
| 07 | VI | | | |
| 08 | VII | | | |
| 09 | VIII | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC149 | ETHNICITY-CODE | OldEthnicityType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | American Indian Or Alaskan Native | | | |
| 02 | Asian Or Pacific Islander | | | |
| 03 | Black, Not Of Hispanic Origin | | | |
| 04 | Hispanic | | | |
| 05 | White, Not Of Hispanic Origin | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC150 | BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE | BehaviorCategoryType | 3/1/2012 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | State Law Crime | | | |
| 04 | School Code of Conduct | | | |
| 02 | State Offense | | | |
| 03 | School Violation | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC151 | PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE | PerformanceBaseType | 3/1/2012 | 5/7/2012 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Advanced | | | |
| 02 | Proficient | | | |
| 03 | Basic | | | |
| 04 | Below Basic | | | |
| 05 | Well Below Basic | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC152 | PK-SCHOOL-TYPE | PKSchoolType | 3/3/2014 | 8/31/2015 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 99 | Other | | | |
| 08 | Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care | | | |
| 07 | Public Pre-K Head Start | | | |
| 05 | Non-Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care | | | |
| 01 | Non-Public Pre-K Head Start | | | |
| 02 | Public Pre-K | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC153 | STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE | TX-StudentInstructionType | 7/1/2014 | 3/1/2014 |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | Full Day | | | |
| 02 | Half Day - Morning | | | |
| 03 | Half Day - Afternoon | | | |

| Code Table ID | Name | XML Name | Date Issued | Date Updated |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| DC154 | ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE | TX-AssessmentTitleCodeType | 3/1/2016 | |
| Code | Translation | | | |
| 01 | TBD | | | |
| 02 | TBD | | | |
| 03 | TBD | | | |
| 04 | TBD | | | |
| 05 | TBD | | | |
| 06 | TBD | | | |
| 07 | TBD | | | |